



MEETING AGENDA

6:00 p.m., Wednesday, July 12, 2023

STA Board Regular Meeting

STA Board Room

423 Main Street

Suisun City, CA 94585

The STA Board meeting will be conducted in person. This meeting may be accessed by the following technology. If you anticipate wanting to speak during the meeting and want to participate remotely, please join in advance of the public comment period and register which agenda item you would like to address. Since the meeting will be conducted in person, the STA Board will continue and not recess if there are technological issues associated with the remote participation.

Join Zoom Webinar

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89759111083?pwd=RIIDbnk3YklyTmZkdEpTUDUwdFlqUT09>

Password: 966092

To Participate by Phone

Dial: 1(408) 638-0968

Webinar ID: 897 5911 1083

Mission Statement: To improve the quality of life in Solano County by delivering transportation projects to ensure mobility, travel safety, and economic vitality for all.

Public Comment: Pursuant to the Brown Act, the public has an opportunity to speak on any matter on the agenda or, for matters not on the agenda, issues within the subject matter jurisdiction of the agency. Comments are limited to no more than 3 minutes per speaker unless modified by the Board Chair, Gov't Code § 54954.3(a). By law, no action may be taken on any item raised during the public comment period although informational answers to questions may be given and matters may be referred to staff for placement on a future agenda of the agency. **Speaker cards are required in order to provide public comment. Speaker cards are on the table at the entry in the meeting room and should be handed to the STA Clerk of the Board. Public comments are limited to 3 minutes or less.**

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): This agenda is available upon request in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by the ADA of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12132) and the Ralph M. Brown Act (Cal. Govt. Code §54954.2). Persons requesting a disability related modification or accommodation should contact Johanna Masiclat, Clerk of the Board, at (707) 399-3203 during regular business hours at least 24 hours prior to the time of the meeting.

Translation Services:

For document translation please email icc@ie-center.com

Para la llamada de traducción de documentos:

對於文檔翻譯電話

Đối với tài liệu gọi dịch:

Para sa mga dokumento tawag sa pagsasalin:

Staff Reports: Staff reports are available for inspection at the STA Offices, 423 Main Street, Suisun City during regular business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday-Friday. You may also contact the Clerk of the Board via email at jmasiclat@sta.ca.gov

Supplemental Reports: Any reports or other materials that are issued after the agenda has been distributed may be reviewed by contacting the STA Clerk of the Board and copies of any such supplemental materials will be available on the table at the entry to the meeting room.

Agenda Times: Times set forth on the agenda are estimates. Items may be heard before or after the times shown.

STA BOARD MEMBERS

Mitch Mashburn	Alma Hernandez	Steve Young (Chair)	Steve Bird	Catherine Moy	Ronald Kott (Vice Chair)	John Carli	Robert McConnell
County of Solano	City of Suisun City	City of Benicia	City of Dixon	City of Fairfield	City of Rio Vista	City of Vacaville	City of Vallejo

STA BOARD ALTERNATES

Wanda Williams	Princess Washington	Terry Scott	Jim Ernst	K. Patrice Williams	Walt Stanish	Jeanette Wiley	Peter Bregenzer
----------------	---------------------	-------------	-----------	---------------------	--------------	----------------	-----------------

AGENDA ITEMS

BOARD/STAFF PERSON

- 1. CALL TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE (6:00 p.m.)** Chair Young
- 2. CONFIRM QUORUM/STATEMENT OF CONFLICT**
An official who has a conflict must, prior to consideration of the decision; (1) publicly identify in detail the financial interest that causes the conflict; (2) recuse himself/herself from discussing and voting on the matter; (3) leave the room until after the decision has been made. CA Gov't Code § 87200
- 3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**
- 4. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT (6:05 – 6:10 p.m.)**
- 5. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT (6:10 – 6:15 p.m.)**
Pg. 7
- 6. REPORT FROM THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (MTC) (6:15 – 6:25 p.m.)** MTC Commissioner
Jim Spring
- 7. STA PRESENTATIONS (6:25 – 6:35 p.m.)**
 - A. Caltrans Bay Area – Summer 2023 I-80 (Solano) Paving Project** Erik Aguilar,
Caltrans, District 4
 - B. Directors Reports:**
 - 1. Planning**
 - 2. Projects**
 - 3. Programs – Kaiser Grant Award for Expansion of the Medical Trip Concierge Services Utilizing GoGo Grandparent Program** Debbie McQuilkin
- 8. CONSENT CALENDAR**
Recommendation:
Approve the following consent items in one motion.
(Note: Items under consent calendar may be removed for separate discussion.)
(6:35 – 6:40 p.m.)
 - A. Minutes of the STA Board Meeting of June 14, 2023** Johanna Masiclat
Recommendation:
Approve the minutes of the STA Board Meeting of June 14, 2023.
Pg. 11
 - B. Draft Minutes of the STA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Meeting of June 26, 2023.** Johanna Masiclat
Recommendation:
Receive and file.
Pg. 19
 - C. Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Transportation Development Act (TDA) Matrix –July 2023 which includes TDA Claims for STA, STA on behalf of Solano County, STA on behalf of Suisun City, and SolTrans** Debbie McQuilkin
Recommendation:
Approve the July 2023 TDA Matrix for FY 2023-24 which includes TDA claims for:
 1. STA, STA on behalf of Suisun City and County of Solano as shown in Attachment B; and
 2. SolTrans as shown in Attachment B.Pg. 23

- D. Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Taxi Card/PEX Program Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funding and FY 2021-22 Reconciliation Recommendation:**
Approve the FY 2023-24 Intercity Taxi Card Program TDA funding in the amount of \$400,000.
Pg. 29
- E. Suisun Microtransit Operating Contract Amendment for FY 2022-23 and FY 2023-24 and Vehicle Purchase Recommendation:**
Authorize the Executive Director to:
1. Purchase three 20 seat cutaway buses for an amount not to exceed \$310,000; and
 2. Amend the current contract with Transportation Concepts for an additional \$1,010 for FY 2022-23 for a total amount not to exceed \$501,010 and authorize the Executive Director to amend the FY 2023-24 contract for an amount not to exceed \$555,630.
- Pg. 35**
- F. State Route (SR) 12 (Jameson Canyon) Route 21 Bus Service Contract Extension with Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa) Recommendation:**
Authorize the Executive Director to extend the contract with Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa) for \$80,000 for the operation of Route 21 on State Route 12 Jameson Canyon between Cities of Napa, Fairfield, and Suisun City for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.
Pg. 39
- G. Rio Vista Delta Breeze Service Management Contract Extension for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 through FY 2027-28 Recommendation:**
Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract amendment with the City of Rio Vista, for STA to provide Transit Management for the Rio Vista Delta Breeze for an amount not-to-exceed \$429,500 for FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-28.
Pg. 49
- H. Xplore Solano Community on Outerspatial App – Funding Extension Recommendation:**
Authorize the Executive Director to extend the contract with Outerspatial for an additional two years for an amount not-to-exceed \$7,000 for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.
Pg. 53

I. Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 Funding Application for Solano Mobility Management Programs, Resolution and Letters of Support

Debbie McQuilkin

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize the Executive Director to submit an application for FTA Section 5310 for the Solano Mobility Management Program;
2. Authorize the Chair to forward a Letter of Support to Caltrans in Support of the Solano Transportation Authority's funding application for FTA Section 5310 for Solano Mobility Management Programs;
3. STA Resolution No. 2023-19 as shown in Attachment A; and
4. Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract or agreement with Caltrans for FTA Section 5310 funding for the Solano Mobility Management Program including submitting and approving request for reimbursement of funds as stated in Authorizing STA Resolution No. 2023-19 (Attachment A).

Pg. 57

J. Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Public Safety Education and Enforcement Grant Cycle 6

Amy Antunano

Recommendation:

Approve recommended Scope of Work for the Public Safety and Education Enforcement Grant Cycle 6.

Pg. 61

K. Fiscal Year 2023 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) Discretionary Grant Program Application

Jasper Alve

Recommendation:

Forward the recommendations to the STA Board to approve the following:

1. If STA does not receive funding from Caltrans' Sustainable Communities Climate Adaptation Planning Grant, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application to develop a countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure for \$632,350; and
2. If STA receives funding from Caltrans to develop the countywide CAPTI, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application for \$500,000 to develop the Solano Countywide Transportation Asset Management Resiliency Plan.

Pg. 63

9. ACTION FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. Programming of Fiscal Year (FY) FY 2023-24 State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) Population-Based Funds

Ron Grassi

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Programming of \$8,385,297 in STAF Population-Based funding for FY 2023-24 as specified in Attachment B.

2. STA Resolution No. 2023-20 authorizing STA to file a claim with MTC for the allocation of STAF and TDA funds for FY 2023-24 as shown in Attachment C.

(6:40 – 6:50 p.m.)

Pg. 65

B. STA's Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision and FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget

Susan Furtado

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Adopt the STA's FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision as shown in Attachment A;
2. Adopt the STA's FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget as shown in Attachment B;
3. STA's Proposed Modified Organizational Chart as shown in Attachment C; and
4. STA's Proposed Salary Schedule for FY 2023-24 as shown in Attachment D.

(6:50 – 7:00 p.m.)

Pg. 73

C. Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program between Sacramento, Vacaville, and Dixon

Lorene Garrett/
Ron Grassi

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize the Executive Director to implement the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program between Sacramento, Vacaville and Dixon;
2. Approve an additional allocation of \$175,000 in State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) to support the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program for FY 2023-24;
3. Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a 1-year agreement for \$263,000 with the option to extend for one year with SHARE Mobility to provide drivers, insurance, monitoring cameras, and the platform for the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program; and
4. Authorize the Executive Director to amend the contract with Enterprise for vanpool vehicles in the amount of \$62,000 plus fuel.

(7:00 – 7:10 p.m.)

Pg. 89

10. ACTION NON-FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. STA Overall Work Plan (OWP) for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

Daryl Halls

Recommendation:

Adopt the STA OWP for FY 2023-24 and 2024-25 as shown in Attachment A.

(7:10 – 7:20 p.m.)

Pg. 91

11. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS – NO DISCUSSION

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| A. Kaiser Permanente Community Benefit Grant Award for Expansion of the Medical Trip Concierge Services Utilizing GoGo Grandparent
Pg. 169 | Debbie McQuilkin |
| B. Solano Mobility Program Update
Pg. 173 | Debbie McQuilkin |
| C. Legislative Update
Pg. 179 | Vincent Ma |
| D. Summary of Funding Opportunities
Pg. 219 | Jasper Alve |

12. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS

13. ADJOURNMENT -No meeting in July (Board Summer Recess).

The next regularly scheduled meeting of the STA Board is at **6:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 13, 2023**, 423 Main Street in Suisun City.

STA Board Meeting Schedule for Calendar Year 2023

No Meeting in August – Board Recess

6:00 p.m., September 13, 2023

6:00 p.m., Wed., October 11th

5:00 p.m., Wed., November 8th - STA's 26th Annual Awards Ceremony

6:00 p.m., Wed., December 13th



DATE: July 5, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Daryl K. Halls
RE: Executive Director's Report – July 2023

The following is a brief status report on some of the major issues, projects and programs currently being advanced by the Solano Transportation Authority (STA). An asterisk (*) notes items included in this month's Board agenda.

STA's Overall Work Program to Guide STA Over Next Two Years *

In June, the STA Board reviewed the updated the STA's OWP which covers all of the plans, projects and programs that the STA Board has authorized in recent years. The draft OWP covers fiscal years 2023-24 and 2024-25 and includes 61 work tasks, an increase over the 56 items from the current OWP. Two overall priorities are the update to the STA's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the implementation of a series of RM 3 funded projects. The draft OWP has been shared with the STA TAC, Transit Consortium, and Solano City Managers. STA staff received comments from the City of Fairfield, City of Vacaville and Solano County Transit and has provided a matrix with amendments and responses to comments.

STA Revised Budget for FY 2023-24 and Draft Budget for FY 2024-25 *

STA Finance staff and department directors have prepared the revised budget for FY 2023-24 and initial budget for FY 2024-25. The FY 2023-24 budget has increased from \$25 million to \$86 million, due primarily to the increase in the project development budget of \$55 million with the addition of RM 2 bridge toll funds. The draft FY 2024-25 budget is projected at \$37 million.

Programming of State Transit Assistance Funds – Population Based Funds *

The STA annually programs STAF funds for a variety of transit related projects, services and plans. In recent years, these funds have helped fund and leverage other funding for Solano Express bus replacement and operating, transit priority projects, transit planning, rail and ferry studies, Solano Mobility programs, and Community Based Transit Plans (CBTPs). This year, STA staff is recommending programming \$8.4 million for multiple STA Board projects and plans and reserving \$5 million for future Solano Express bus replacement and \$878,465 for Solano Express operating beginning in FY 2024-25 when Federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds are scheduled to be expended.

Solano Mobility Express (Vanpool) Pilot to Provide Service Between Vacaville/Dixon and Sacramento *

In June, the STA Board authorized the STA staff to work with the cities of Dixon and Vacaville to assess and develop mobility and/or transit options to transition the riders impacted by the elimination of Blue Line service between Vacaville and Dixon to and from Sacramento. STA staff analyzed several mobility and transit options and is recommending authorization to implement a Solano Mobility Express (Vanpool) Pilot at an annual cost of \$325,000 to cover the cost of vehicles, drivers, fuel and insurance. STA staff will monitor the pilot and provide regular reports to the STA Board and cities of Dixon and Vacaville.

STA Continues Transit Partnerships *

Included with this agenda are several agreements to continue STA's transit/mobility related partnerships with the County of Solano, Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa), and the cities of Rio Vista and Suisun City. STA and County of Solano continue their partnership to fund mobility programs for older adults, adults with disabilities and veterans. For the past ten years, STA has contracted with NVTa to provide Vine 21 Bus Service connecting Fairfield and Suisun City to Napa via SR 12. For the past five years, Rio Vista has contracted with STA to provide transit management services for the Rio Vista Delta Breeze. Beginning in FY 2022-23, Suisun City contracted with STA to provide transit management services for the Suisun City Microtransit service which was initiated in January 2023.

Status of Grants *

STA continues to partner with multiple agencies in pursuit of federal, state and regional grants. Recent partners include Caltrans, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), California Transportation Commission (CTC), Cal STA, the BAAQMD and YSAQMD, Solano County's seven cities and the County of Solano. This month, STA received grant funding from the CTC -\$129 million in SB 1 TCEP funds for the West Bound Truck Scales, \$500,000 from ABAG for Priority Production Area implementation in partnership with Solano EDC, and \$75,000 from Kaiser for the GoGo Grandparents Program which is one of the Solano Mobility Programs.

STA Update

April Wells was recently promoted from Senior Customer Service Representative in the Solano Mobility Call Center to Program Coordinator I in Transit Services. Crystal Peacher was hired to fill a vacant part-time Safe Routes to School Coordinator position. She is a Fairfield resident, will be supervised by Amy Antunano, and her first day with STA was July 5, 2023.

Attachment:

- A. STA Acronyms List of Transportation Terms

A

AADT	Average Annual Daily Traffic
ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
ACTC	Alameda County Transportation Commission
ADA	American Disabilities Act
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
APDE	Advanced Project Development Element (STIP)
AQMD	Air Quality Management District
ARPA	American Rescue Plan Act
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ATP	Active Transportation Program
ATWG	Active Transportation Working Group
AVA	Abandoned Vehicle Abatement

B

BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BAC	Bicycle Advisory Committee
BACTA	Bay Area Counties Transportation Agencies
BAIFA	Bay Area Infrastructure Financing Authority
BARC	Bay Area Regional Collaborative
BART	Bay Area Rapid Transit
BATA	Bay Area Toll Authority
BCDC	Bay Conservation & Development Commission
BUILD	Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development

C

CAF	Clean Air Funds
CalSTA	California State Transportation Agency
CALTRANS	California Department of Transportation
CAPTI	California State Transportation: Climate Action Plan for Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCAG	City-County Association of Governments (San Mateo)
CCCC (4'Cs)	City County Coordinating Council
CCCTA (3CTA)	Central Contra Costa Transit Authority
CCJPA	Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority
CCTA	Contra Costa Transportation Authority
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CHP	California Highway Patrol
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CMA	Congestion Management Agency
CMIA	Corridor Mobility Improvement Account
CMAQ	Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Program
CMGC	Construction Manager/General Contractor
CMP	Congestion Management Plan
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRSAA	Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act of 2021
CTA	California Transit Agency
CTC	California Transportation Commission
CTP	Comprehensive Transportation Plan
CTSA	Consolidated Transportation Services Agency

D

DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DOT	Department of Transportation

E

ECMAQ	Eastern Solano Congestion Mitigation Air Quality Program
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EV	Electric Vehicle

F

FAST	Fairfield and Suisun Transit
FAST Act	Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act
FASTER	Freedom. Affordability. Speed. Transparency. Equity. Reliability.
FASTLANE	Fostering Advancements in Shipping and Transportation for the Long-term Achievement of National Efficiencies
FEIR	Final Environmental Impact Report
FWHA	Federal Highway Administration
FPI	Freeway Performance Initiative
FTA	Federal Transit Administration

G

GARVEE	Grant Anticipating Revenue Vehicle
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIS	Geographic Information System

H

HIP	Housing Incentive Program
HOT	High Occupancy Toll
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HPMS	Highway Performance Monitoring System
HSIP	Highway Safety Improvement Plan

I

INFRA	Infrastructure for Rebuilding America
ISTEA	Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act
ITIP	Interregional Transportation Improvement Program
ITS	Intelligent Transportation System

J

JARC	Jobs Access Reverse Commute Program
JPA	Joint Powers Agreement

L

LATIP	Local Area Transportation Improvement Program
LCTOP	Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)
LEV	Low Emission Vehicle
LIFT	Low Income Flexible Transportation Program
LOS	Level of Service
LS&R	Local Streets & Roads
LTR	Local Transportation Funds

M

MAP-21	Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21 st Century
MAZ	Micro Analysis Zone
MIS	Major Investment Study
MLIP	Managed Lanes Implementation Plan
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MTAC	Model Technical Advisory Committee
MTC	Metropolitan Transportation Commission
MTS	Metropolitan Transportation System

N

NCTPA	Napa County Transportation & Planning Agency
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHS	National Highway System
NOP	Notice of Preparation
NVTA	Napa Valley Transportation Authority

O

OBAG	One Bay Area Grant
OPR	Office of Planning and Research
OTS	Office of Traffic Safety

P

PAC	Pedestrian Advisory Committee
PCA	Priority Conservation Area
PCC	Paratransit Coordinating Council
PCI	Pavement Condition Index

PCRP	Planning & Congestion Relief Program	SRTP	Short Range Transit Plan
PDS	Project Development Support	SSARP	Systemic Safety Analysis Report Program
PDA	Priority Development Area	SSPWD TAC	Solano Seniors & People with Disabilities Transportation Advisory Committee
PDT	Project Delivery Team	STAF	State Transit Assistance Fund
PDWG	Project Delivery Working Group	STA	Solano Transportation Authority
PMP	Pavement Management Program	STBG	Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program
PMS	Pavement Management System	STIA	Solano Transportation Improvement Authority
PNR	Park & Ride	STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
POP	Program of Projects	STP	Federal Surface Transportation Program
PPA	Priority Production Area	SubHIP	Suburban Housing Incentive Pool
PPM	Planning, Programming & Monitoring	T	
PPP (P3)	Public Private Partnership	TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
PS&E	Plans, Specifications & Estimate	TAM	Transportation Authority of Marin
PSR	Project Study Report	TANF	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
PTA	Public Transportation Account	TAZ	Transportation Analysis Zone
PTAC	Partnership Technical Advisory Committee (MTC)	TCEP	Trade Corridor Enhancement Program
R		TCI	Transportation Capital Improvement
RABA	Revenue Alignment Budget Authority	TCIF	Trade Corridor Improvement Fund
REPEG	Regional Environmental Public Education Group	TCM	Transportation Control Measure
RFP	Request for Proposal	TCRP	Transportation Congestion Relief Program
RFQ	Request for Qualification	TDA	Transportation Development Act
RM 1/2/3	Regional Measure 1/2/3 (Bridge Toll)	TDM	Transportation Demand Management
RMRP	Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program	TE	Transportation Enhancement
RORS	Routes of Regional Significance	TEA	Transportation Enhancement Activity
RPC	Regional Pedestrian Committee	TEA-21	Transportation Efficiency Act for the 21 st Century
RRP	Regional Rideshare Program	TFCA	Transportation Funds for Clean Air
RTEP	Regional Transit Expansion Policy	TIF	Transportation Investment Fund
RTIF	Regional Transportation Impact Fee	TIGER	Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan	TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
RTP/SCS	Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategies	TIRCP	Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program	TLC	Transportation for Livable Communities
RTMC	Regional Transit Marketing Committee	TMA	Transportation Management Association
RTPA	Regional Transportation Planning Agency	TMP	Transportation Management Plan
S		TMS	Transportation Management System
SACOG	Sacramento Area Council of Governments	TMTAC	Transportation Management Technical Advisory Committee
SAFETEA-LU	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equality Act-a Legacy for Users	TNC	Transportation Network Company
SATP	Solano Active Transportation Plan	TOD	Transportation Operations Systems
SCS	Sustainable Community Strategy	TOD	Transit Oriented Development
SCTA	Sonoma County Transportation Authority	TOS	Traffic Operation System
SFCTA	San Francisco County Transportation Authority	T-Plus	Transportation Planning and Land Use Solutions
SGC	Strategic Growth Council	TRAC	Trails Advisory Committee
SJCOG	San Joaquin Council of Governments	TSMO	Transportation System Management and Operations
SHOPP	State Highway Operations & Protection Program	U, V, W	
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District	UZA	Urbanized Area
SMART	Sonoma Marin Area Rapid Transit	USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
SMART	Safety, Mobility and Automated Real-time	VHD	Vehicle Hours of Delay
SMCCAG	San Mateo City-County Association of Governments	VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
SNABM	Solano-Napa Activity-Based Model	VTA	Valley Transportation Authority (Santa Clara)
SNCI	Solano Napa Commuter Information	W2W	Welfare to Work
SoHip	Solano Highway Partnership	WCCCTAC	West Contra Costa County Transportation Advisory Committee
SoHIP	Solano Housing Improvement Program	WETA	Water Emergency Transportation Authority
SoTrans	Solano County Transit	Y, Z	
SOV	Single Occupant Vehicle	YCTD	Yolo County Transit District
SPOT	Solano Projects Online Tracking	YSAQMD	Yolo/Solano Air Quality Management DistrictZ
SP&R	State Planning & Research	ZEV	Zero Emission Vehicle
SPUR	San Francisco Bay Area Planning and Urban Research		
SR	State Route		
SR2S	Safe Routes to School		
SR2T	Safe Routes to Transit		



SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Board Minutes for Meeting of
June 14, 2023

1. CLOSED SESSION

Chair Young had none to report.

2. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Young called the regular meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. A quorum was confirmed.

MEMBERS

PRESENT:

Steve Young, Chair	City of Benicia
Steve Bird	City of Dixon
Catherine Moy	City of Fairfield
Ron Kott, Vice Chair	City of Rio Vista
Alma Hernandez	City of Suisun City
John Carli	City of Vacaville
Robert McConnell	City of Vallejo
Wanda Williams for	County of Solano
Mitch Mashburn	

MEMBERS

ABSENT:

Mitch Mashburn	County of Solano
----------------	------------------

STAFF

PRESENT:

(In alphabetical order by last name.)

Jasper Alve	Project Manager
Amy Antunano	Assistant Program Manager
Nick Burton	Director of Projects
Megan Callaway	STA Legal Counsel
Susan Furtado	Accounting & Administrative Services Mgr.
Lorene Garrett	Program Coordinator
Leslie Gould	Assistant Project Manager
Ron Grassi	Director of Programs
Kathrina Gregana	Associate Planner
Robert Guerrero	Director of Planning
Daryl Halls	Executive Director
Dulce Jimenez	Planning Assistant
Vincent Ma	Legislative Policy & Communications Manager
Debbie McQuilkin	Senior Mobility Coordinator
Sean Person	Legislative Assistant
Natalie Quezada	Administrative Assistant I
Brandon Thomson	Mobility Coordinator II

Other Invited Participants:

Lori DaMassa	Vacaville City Coach
Greg Folsom	City of Suisun City
George Gwynn	Member of the Public
Paul Kaushal (Zoom)	City of Fairfield
Beth Kranda (Zoom)	Solano County Transit (SolTrans)
Neil Leary (Zoom)	City of Benicia
Mary Pryor (Zoom)	NWC
Brian McLean	City of Vacaville
Michael Pimentel (Zoom)	CalSTA
John Sanderson	SolTrans
Jim Spering	MTC Commissioner
Matt Tuggle	County of Solano

3. CONFIRM QUORUM/STATEMENT OF CONFLICT

A quorum was confirmed by the Clerk of the Board, Johanna Masiclat. There was no Statement of Conflict declared at this time.

4. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

On a motion by Vice Chair Kott, and a second by Board Member Hernandez, the STA Board approved the agenda. (8 Ayes)

5. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

George Gwynn commented on transportation related issues.

6. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

- STA's Draft Overall Work Program to Guide STA Over Next Two Years
- State Budget Update for 2023
- Travis AFB South Gate Access
- Authorization to Develop Alternatives to Transition Blue Riders Impacted by August Express Service Changes
- Solano Express Operating Budgets for FY 2022-23 and 2023-24
- Regional Measure 3 Resolutions
- Comprehensive Transportation Plan is Officially Underway
- Bike to School and Work Month Highlights Busy Month of May

7. REPORT FROM THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (MTC)

MTC Commissioner Spering reported on the following:

- ✓ Capitol Trip Keeps Transit Survival at Top of MTC Policy Agenda
- ✓ Toll Bridge Customers Get Penalty Waiver, Payment Plan Option
- ✓ CTC Toll Approval Gives Big Boost to Highway 37 Improvement Plan

8. STA PRESENTATIONS

A. **State Budget Update** *presented by Michael Pimentel, Akin Gump Antwih*

B. Directors Reports:

1. **Legislative Update** *presented by Vince Ma*

2. **Planning** –

a. **Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Update** *presented by Robert Guerrero*

b. **Safe Routes to School Program (SR2S) Update** *presented by Amy Antunano*

3. Projects

- a. **Jepson (Markeley Lane) Funding Update** *presented by Nick Burton*
- b. **Travis AFB South Gate Access Funding Update** *presented by Nick Burton*

4. Programs

- a. **Vanpool Program Update** *presented by Lorene Garrett*

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

On a motion by Vice Chair Kott, and a second by Board Member Carli, the STA Board approved Consent Calendar items A-Q. (8 Ayes)

A. Minutes of the STA Board Meeting of May 10, 2023

Recommendation:

Approve the Minutes of the STA Board Meeting of May 10, 2023.

B. Draft Minutes of the STA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Meeting of May 24, 2023

Recommendation:

Receive and file.

C. Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-23 Third Quarter Budget Report

Recommendation:

Receive and file.

D. STA's Fiscal Year (FY) 2022-23 Proposed Final Budget Revision

Recommendation:

Approve the STA's FY 2022-23 Proposed Budget Revision as shown in Attachment A.

E. Community Based Transportation Plans (CBTPs) for the City of Rio Vista and the City of Dixon

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to:

- 1. Issue an RFP for consultant service to facilitate Community Based Transportation Plans (CBTPs) for the City of Rio Vista and the City of Dixon, respectively; and
- 2. Enter into an agreement for Facilitator Consulting Services with an amount not to exceed \$150,000.

F. Faith in Action Volunteer Driver Program for Seniors

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a funding agreement with Faith in Action to provide Transportation Services for Seniors for an amount not-to-exceed \$45,000 for FY 2023-24.

G. Solano Transportation Authority (STA) and The City of Benicia Funding Agreement for Benicia Lyft Programs

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into an agreement with the City of Benicia to provide Benicia Lyft Programs through June 30, 2025, for an amount not to exceed \$20,000 per year.

H. Contract Amendment - Transit Finance Consultant Services - NWC Partners

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract amendment with NWC Partners, Inc. for Transit Finance Consultant Services for an additional amount of \$150,000 for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.

I. California Air Resource Board (CARB) Sustainable Transportation Equity Project (STEP) Grant

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to modify the agreement with Club Stride for a total contract amount of \$175,675 and enter into an agreement with Potentiate LLC for an amount not to exceed \$50,000 to execute the grant deliverables.

J. Solano Express 2-for-1 Incentive Program Extension

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to extend the Solano Express 2-for-1 Incentive Program by one year through June 30, 2024.

K. Solano Public Health (SPH) Contract Extension and Budget Increase

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to amend the current agreement with Solano County Public Health to operate and deliver modified SR2S program tasks and budget described in Attachment A for a total amount not to exceed \$177,727 for FYs 2023-24 and 2024-25.

L. Paratransit Coordinating Council (PCC) Membership Update

Recommendation:

Approve PCC appointments for the following:

1. Melissa Westlie as Social Service Provider Member;
2. Ruben Brunt as Transit User Member for 3-year terms; and
3. Reappoint Heather Barlow, Social Services Provider Member for a 3-year term.

M. Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) District 1 Jepson Parkway Phase 1B & 1C Project Funding Amendment

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Increase the additional RTIF District 1 allocation for the City of Vacaville's Jepson Parkway Phase 1B & 1C Project from \$500,000 to \$1.5M; and
2. Authorize STA's Executive Director to amend the Funding Agreement with the City of Vacaville for its Jepson Parkway Phase 1B & 1C Project by increasing the amount of RTIF District 1 funds allocation from \$3.5M to \$5M.

N. Suisun City Mobility Hub Design Amendment

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a consultant contract amendment in the amount of \$24,088 with a total contract value not to exceed \$195,672 for construction support for the Suisun City Transportation Mobility Hub and extend contract term through December 31, 2023.

O. Regional Measure 3 (RM 3) Resolutions for I-80 Westbound Cordelia Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Facility, I-80/I-680/State Route (SR) 12 Interchange – Right of Way Phase, the SR 37 at Fairgrounds Drive Improvements Project – Construction Phase, Letter of No Prejudice (LONP) Agreements, and the Suisun-Fairfield Station Pedestrian Access Project

Recommendation:

Approve the following STA Resolutions authorizing the funding allocation requests for RM3 funds for the following projects and LONPs:

1. Reso No. 2023-10 for the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange in the amount of \$1M as shown in Attachment A;
2. Reso No. 2023-11 for the I-80 Westbound Truck Scales Project in the amount of \$25.47M as shown in Attachment B;
3. Reso No. 2023-12 for the SR 37 at Fairgrounds Drive Improvements Project in the amount of \$15M as shown in Attachment C;
4. Reso No. 2023-13 through 16 for the \$7.143M in LONP agreements (four agreements) as shown in Attachments D-G;
5. Reso No. 2023-17 for the Suisun-Fairfield Station Pedestrian Access Project in the amount of \$2M as shown in Attachment H; and
6. Reso No. 2023-18 for up to \$70.424M in LONP agreement for the I-80 Express Lanes (two agreements) as shown in Attachments I.

P. Accept Vehicles for Suisun City Microtransit Service

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to accept the two vehicles donated by Vacaville City Coach to the STA for use for the Suisun City Microtransit Service.

Q. IT Services Contract Amendment with the City of Suisun City

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to amend the contract with the City of Suisun City for IT services to add an additional \$40,000 and to extend the contract term through June 30, 2024.

10. ACTION FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. Reprogramming One Bay Area Grant Cycle 2 Congestion Mitigation Air Quality and Surface Transportation Program Funding

Nick Burton reviewed the reprogramming of unexpended CMAQ and STP of the OBAG 2 construction funds to Caltrans from the City of Benicia's Park Road Improvement Project to the City of Fairfield's East Tabor Tolenas Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Project. He noted that due to financial constraints faced by the City, the Benicia Council voted to stop all construction bids related to the project on June 6th, 2023. Mr. Burton also noted Caltrans' deadline to submit deobligation request (June 23, 2023) and reobligation (August 11, 2023) request and expend federal funding by December 31, 2024 or unobligated funds will be returned to the Federal Highway Administration (FHA).

Board/Public Comments:

Board Members Hernandez, Moy and Williams (Alternate) were apologetic to the City of Benicia and commented that the East Tabor Tolenas SR2S project is an area of concern for the school district and the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun and are grateful that the funding is going towards a project to improve safety for children.

Recommendation:

Approve reprogramming the unexpended CMAQ and STP OBAG 2 funding from the City of Benicia's Park Road Improvements Project to the City of Fairfield's East Tabor Tolenas Safe Routes to School Project pending deobligation request from the City of Benicia to Caltrans.

On a motion by Alternate Board Member Williams and a second by Board Member Moy, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

B. Fiscal Year 2022-23 Solano Express Intercity Funding Plan Adjustment

Ron Grassi presented the Solano Express budget adjustments (Sept. 2022 Budget vs. April 2023) for FY 2022-23. He reviewed the Solano Express service hours, service hours by operator, hourly cost, operating revenues (RM3 Funds, ARPA Funds, and Other Revenue Adjustments), and future service changes. He noted that costs and revenues do not include \$1.1M transition costs paid to SolTrans or \$8M transition costs paid to FAST.

Board/Public Comments:

None presented.

Recommendation:

Approve the FY 2022-23 Solano Express cost and revenue adjustments based on a \$200 cost per revenue hour as specified in Attachment A.

On a motion by Vice Chair Kott and a second by Board Member McConnell, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (7 Ayes – Alternate Board Member Williams stepped away during the vote.)

C. Fiscal Year 2023-24 Solano Express Intercity Operating Budget and Cost Sharing Plan

Ron Grassi presented the Solano Express budget changes (Sept. 2022 to April 2023 with and without RM3) for FY 2023-24. He also noted that the remaining FTA ARP and STAF funds would be rolled into FY 2024-25. He reviewed the Solano Express service hours, service hours by operator, hourly cost, operating revenues (RM3 Funds, TDA Contributions, and other Revenue Adjustments), and future service changes. He noted that MTC has not determined future year allocations for Express Bus service, so the FY 2023-24 operating budgets include a version with \$1.8 million in RM 3 and one without.

Board/Public Comments:

None presented.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. A cost per hour for Solano Express service of \$210.05 per hour for FY 2023-2024; and
2. The FY 2023-2024 Solano Express operating budget as specified in Attachment A.

On a motion by Board Member McConnell, and a second by Board Member Hernandez, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

11. ACTION NON-FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. Solano Express Scheduled Service Changes for August 2023 – Blue Line Sacramento Service

Ron Grassi reported that in May, the Solano County Transit (SolTrans) Board took action to authorize a series of Solano Express services changes to the four routes that comprise the Solano Express service (Blue, Green, Red, and Yellow) as part of their August schedule changes. He outlined the most significant change was to discontinue Blue Line service between the cities of Vacaville and Dixon to Sacramento. Based on discussions with transit staff from the two cities and three Board Members (Bird, Carli and Mashburn) that represent the northern part of Solano County, STA staff is recommending the STA Board authorize the STA to work with the cities of Dixon and Vacaville to assess and develop mobility and/or transit options to transition the riders impacted by the elimination of Blue Line service

between Vacaville and Dixon to and from Sacramento. Subject to approval by the STA Board, staff will return to the Board with recommendations at the July 12 STA Board meeting.

Board/Public Comments:

Chair Young questioned SolTrans staff on the number of riders that are impacted from discontinuing service of the Blue Line. Chair Young commented that it didn't make any sense to continue service with only four people. He expressed his thanks to both SolTrans and STA Board for finding ways to modify this service.

Board Member Carli thanked STA staff for taking time to find creative ways to serve the impacted riders and stated that he hopes that the alternatives will be looked at again in the future.

Alternate Board Member Williams raised concerns regarding the impact on riders with disabilities. She noted the importance of maintaining service to the UC Davis silos where the bulk of students go to get to their classes. Mr. Grassi noted that the mobility transit options will be offered from Vacaville and Dixon to Sacramento. Chair Young requested Beth Kranda to clarify the connections at UC Davis. Ms. Kranda cited that there are connections from the Mondavi Center to the UC Davis Bus Center and to Yolo Transit. She commented that there are not a lot of students travelling now since pandemic, so providing service to Sacramento is ahead of its time. She added that SolTrans would like to monitor the travel patterns and if it's needed in the future, we can come back to it, but at this time, it does not make sense to continue in this direction.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to expand current Solano Mobility Programs to assist the displaced Blue Line riders and explore options to bridge the gap in service.

On a motion by Board Member Carli, and a second by Vice Chair Kott, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

B. Draft STA Overall Work Plan (OWP) for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

Daryl Halls presented the STA's Draft 2-Year OWP. He outlined that the 56 plans, projects and programs contained in the current OWP have been updated to reflect milestones achieved and contain new additions approved by the STA Board during FY 2022-23 that increased the OWP to 61 items. He added that two overall priorities are the update to the STA's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the implementation of a series of RM 3 funded projects.

Board/Public Comments:

Alternate Board Member Williams asked if the Clipper Card can be used on the different modes of transportation. Daryl Halls responded that MTC is transitioning to Clipper 2.0 which is under development. He suggested inviting MTC staff to present and provide an update at a future meeting.

Board Member Hernandez asked if there was future consideration on an open-loop system being implemented/piloted by the Capitol Corridor which also addresses equity. Daryl Halls responded that the state and region are not exactly aligned on this issue.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to release the Draft STA OWP for FY 2023-24 and 2024-25 for 30-day review period as shown in Attachment A.

On a motion by Board Member Moy, and a second by Alternate Board Member Williams, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

C. Fiscal Year 2023 Federal Safe Streets for All (SS4A) Program Cycle 2 Call-for-Projects

Jasper Alve outlined the SS4A Cycle 2 grant application process. He summarized the countywide project list consisting of bike and ped safety improvements totaling \$54M with \$34M local contribution with the proposed SS4A grant request totaling \$20M.

Board/Public Comments:

Chair Young asked a clarifying question regarding the local share of \$30M for the I-505/VacaValley Safety Improvements. Board Member Carli requested Vacaville's Public Works Director Brian McLean to provide clarification. Mr. McLean noted that several discussions have been made with the STA to use TIP funds for this important project. He added that the total project cost in 2017 was \$20M due to inflation and other factors.

Recommendation:

Authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a Fiscal Year 2023 Safe Streets for All Implementation Grant application.

On a motion by Vice Chair Kott, and a second by Alternate Board Member Williams, the STA Board unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

12. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS – NO DISCUSSION

A. Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Plan Update

B. Vanpool Program Update

C. Legislative Update

D. Summary of Funding Opportunities

E. STA Board and Advisory Committees Meeting Calendar

13. BOARD MEMBERS COMMENTS

14. ADJOURNMENT – Adjourn the meeting in memory of Amber Villareal, FAST Transit Operations Manager who passed away on May 28, 2023.

The next regularly scheduled meeting of the STA Board is at **6:00 p.m., Wednesday, July 12, 2023**, STA Board Room Chambers.

STA Board Meeting Schedule for Calendar Year 2023

No Meeting in August – Board Recess

6:00 p.m., Wed., October 11th

5:00 p.m., Wed., November 8th - STA's 26th Annual Awards Ceremony

6:00 p.m., Wed., December 13th



TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Minutes for the Meeting of
June 28, 2023

1. CALL TO ORDER

The regular meeting of the STA's Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) was called to order by Daryl Halls at approximately 1:30 p.m. in person and via Zoom.

TAC Members

Present:	Neil Leary (Zoom)	City of Benicia
	Deborah Barr	City of Dixon
	Paul Kaushal	City of Fairfield
	Robin Borre (Zoom)	City of Rio Vista
	Nouae Vue	City of Suisun City
	Brian McLean	City of Vacaville
	Melissa Tigbao (Zoom)	City of Vallejo
	Matt Tuggle (Zoom)	County of Solano

TAC Members

Absent: None.

STA Staff and

Others Present:	<i>(In Alphabetical Order by Last Name)</i>	
	Amy Antunano	STA
	Nick Burton	STA
	Leslie Gould	STA
	Ron Grassi	STA
	Kathrina Gregana	STA
	Robert Guerrero	STA
	Daryl Halls	STA
	Samantha Harris	STA
	Mark Helmbrecht (Zoom)	City of Vallejo
	Dulce Jimenez	STA
	Johanna Masclat	STA
	Brandon Rodriguez (Zoom)	City of Dixon

2. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

On a motion by Brian McLean, and a second by Paul Kaushal, the STA TAC approved the agenda. (8 Ayes)

3. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

None presented.

4. REPORTS FROM MTC, STA, AND OTHER AGENCIES

STA staff provided an update to the following:

- Solano Clean Air Funds Recommendations provided by Dulce Jimenez
- Safe Routes to Schools (SR2S) Outreach Plan Update provided by Amy Antunano
- Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Update provided by Robert Guerrero

5. CONSENT CALENDAR

On a motion by Nouae Vue, and a second by Matt Tuggle, the STA TAC approved Consent Calendar Item A through D. (8 Ayes)

A. Minutes of the TAC Meeting of May 24, 2023

Recommendation:

Approve TAC Meeting Minutes of May 24, 2023.

B. Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Transportation Development Act (TDA) Matrix –July 2023 which includes TDA Claims for STA on behalf of Solano County, STA on behalf of Suisun City, and SolTrans

Recommendation:

Forward a recommendation to the STA Board to approve the July 2023 TDA Matrix for FY 2023-24 which includes TDA claims for:

1. STA, STA on behalf of Suisun City and County of Solano as shown in Attachment B; and
2. SolTrans as shown in Attachment B.

C. Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Taxi Card/PEX Program Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funding and FY 2021-22 Reconciliation

Recommendation:

Forward a recommendation to the STA Board to approve the FY 2023-24 Intercity Taxi Card Program TDA funding in the amount of \$400,000.

D. Programming of Fiscal Year (FY) FY 2023-24 State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) Population-Based Funds

Recommendation:

Forward a recommendation to the STA Board to approve the programming of \$8,385,297 in STAF Population-Based funding for FY 2023-24 as specified in Attachment B.

6. ACTION FINANCIAL

A. Fiscal Year 2023 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) Discretionary Grant Program Application

Nick Burton noted that at the March 2023 meeting, the STA Board authorized the STA to submit a grant application for the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) Sustainable Communities Climate Adaptation Planning Grant. He added that STA submitted the application requesting \$500,000 in grant funds matched by \$57,350 in local funds for a total of \$557,350 to develop a countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure (CAPTI). He also noted that the STA will be submitting a countywide grant application for PROTECT requesting supplemental planning funds to develop a supplemental transportation infrastructure resilience plan, and noted that the supplemental plan will utilize the work from the countywide CAPTI to develop a plan that will guide and provide tools for local agencies in the County to integrate resilience into their broader transportation asset management.

After discussion, Matt Tuggle moved the motion *with a request that the STA offer remaining grant funds to the local agencies to cover staff time.*

Recommendation:

Forward the recommendations to the STA Board to approve the following:

1. If STA does not receive funding from Caltrans' Sustainable Communities Climate Adaptation Planning Grant, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application to develop a countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure for \$632,350; and
2. If STA receives funding from Caltrans to develop the countywide CAPTI, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application for \$500,000 to develop the Solano Countywide Transportation Asset Management Resiliency Plan.

On a motion by Matt Tuggle, and a second by Brian McLean, the STA TAC unanimously approved the recommendation to include request shown above in ***bold italics***. (8 Ayes)

7. ACTION NON-FINANCIAL

A. Draft STA Overall Work Plan (OWP) for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

Robert Guerrero summarized the comments received from FAST and SolTrans and summarized STA's response to the OWP. He noted that the two-year OWP will lead up to the Board's adoption of STA's updated two-year budget also scheduled for July.

Recommendation:

Forward a recommendation to the STA Board to adopt the STA OWP for FY 2023-24 and 2024-25 as shown in Attachment A.

On a motion by Brian McLean, and a second by Paul Kaushal, the STA TAC unanimously approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

B. Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP): Transit Element Update

Kathrina Gregana provided an update to all the subcommittees that have already met in May and June 2023 with the Transit Element Committee scheduled to meet in a 2-part meeting scheduled in July and September. The purpose of the Committee is to provide an overview Solano Transit System.

By consensus, the STA TAC appointed Brian McLean as the TAC representative to serve on the Transit Committee.

8. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS – DISCUSSION

A. Summary of Funding Opportunities

Nick Burton reviewed the list of funding opportunities that will be available to STA member agencies during the next few months broken up by Federal, Regional, and State sources.

Matt Tuggle suggested having active discussions at future TAC meetings and for STA staff to work with the Project Delivery Working Group (PDWG) members to generate a list of applicable grants for priority projects for local agencies. Deborah Barr supported Matt Tuggle's comments.

B. Reprogramming One Bay Area Grant Cycle 2 Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) and Surface Transportation Program (STP) Funding

Nick Burton

NO DISCUSSION

**C. Status of Options for Replacement of Solano Express Service between Vacaville, Di
Sacramento**

D. Mobility Program Update – Older Adults, ADA, and Veterans Program

E. Legislative Update

9. UPCOMING TAC AGENDA ITEMS

10. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 2:40 p.m. The next regular meeting of the Technical Advisory Committee is scheduled at 1:30 p.m. on Wednesday, August 30, 2023.



DATE: June 30, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Ron Grassi, Director of Programs
Mary Pryor, Transit Finance Consultant
RE: Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Transportation Development Act (TDA) Matrix –
July 2023 which includes TDA Claims for STA, STA on behalf of Solano
County, STA on behalf of Suisun City, and SolTrans

Background:

The Transportation Development Act (TDA) was enacted in 1971 by the California Legislature to ensure a continuing statewide commitment to public transportation. This law imposes a one-quarter-cent tax on retail sales within each county for this purpose. Proceeds are returned to counties based upon the amount of taxes collected and are apportioned within the county based on population. To obtain TDA funds, local jurisdictions must submit requests to regional transportation agencies that review the claims for consistency with TDA requirements. Solano County agencies submit TDA claims to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), and the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the nine Bay Area counties. The Solano FY 2022-23 TDA fund estimates from February 2022 by jurisdiction are shown on the attached MTC Fund Estimate (Attachment A).

TDA funds are shared among agencies to fund joint services such as Solano Express intercity bus routes and the Intercity Taxi Card Program. To clarify how the TDA funds are to be allocated each year among the local agencies and to identify the purpose of the funds, STA works with the transit operators and prepares a TDA matrix. The STA Board approves the TDA matrix and submits it to MTC to provide guidance when reviewing individual TDA claims from Solano County's transit operators.

Discussion:

The TDA apportionment for FY 2023-24 includes revenue estimates and projected carryover. The following claims for STA/Suisun City/County of Solano and SolTrans are within the parameters of available TDA funds and are being brought forward for review:

Solano County TDA Summary (Claimed by STA)

STA is requesting \$1,636,351 of TDA Funds in FY 2023-24. TDA funds in the amount of \$756,351 for administration, coordination, and planning consistent with the STA's FY 2023-24 budget and overall work plan. Solano County's TDA and partner agency funds in the amount of \$525,000 are to be claimed for the Intercity Taxi Card Program, Faith in Action's program of \$45,000 to provide medical transportation for older adults, \$60,000 to provide Equitable Access to Justice Pilot Program in coordination with Solano County Superior Courts, and \$250,000 to be claimed for the Countywide In-Person ADA Assessment Program. Solano County's TDA claim amounts are included in the July 2023 TDA matrix Attachment B.

Suisun City TDA Summary (Claimed by STA)

On May 23, 2023, the Suisun City Council approved the use of its TDA funds for local transit capital and operations. STA will be the claimant of these funds, on behalf of Suisun City. Suisun City is requesting \$1,653,565 of TDA Funds in FY 2023-24. TDA funds of \$695,000 will be used for Fixed Route and Microtransit Service, Intercity Taxi card (PEX), and First Last Mile. TDA funds of \$188,536 fund Suisun City's contribution to Solano Express which may be able to be claimed from The City of Fairfield 5307 funds subject to an MOU. The remaining TDA funds of \$738,925 include \$50,029 for STA regional planning, \$160,000 for the maintenance of the Suisun Amtrak Station and Transit Center which includes a maintenance worker and transit administration, \$310,000 to complete the Capital funding to purchase of 3 Microtransit vehicles and \$250,000 towards the STA loan repayment for the Suisun City Mobility Hub Capital Project. Suisun City's TDA claim amounts are included in the July 2023 TDA matrix Attachment B.

SolTrans' TDA Summary

SolTrans is requesting \$12,421,189 in TDA funds for FY 2023-24, of which \$2,793,358 are TDA funds provided by partner agencies for the operation of Solano Express, and \$4,847,471 of Soltrans Local TDA for the operation of Soltrans Local Service for a total of \$7,640,829 in TDA operating funds. SolTrans is also requesting \$4,780,360 in SolTrans TDA designated for capital projects. SolTrans is currently in the process of electrifying its Solano Express and Local bus fleet. SolTrans' TDA claim amounts are included in the July TDA matrix Attachment B.

Fiscal Impact:

No additional financial impact to STA as these claim amounts are consistent with the proposed FY 2023-24 STA Budget. The STA Board's approval of the July 2023 TDA matrix provides the guidance needed by MTC to process the TDA claims submitted by STA on behalf of Solano County, STA on behalf of Suisun City, and SolTrans.

At the meetings on June 27th and 28th, 2023, the Solano Express Intercity Transit Consortium and TAC unanimously approved the recommendation to forward to the STA Board for their approval.

Recommendation:

Approve the July 2023 TDA Matrix for FY 2023-24 which includes TDA claims for:

1. STA, STA on behalf of Suisun City and the County of Solano as shown in Attachment B; and
2. SolTrans as shown in Attachment B.

Attachments:

- A. FY 2023-24 TDA Fund Estimate for Solano County, Suisun City, and SolTrans dated February 2023
- B. July 2023 TDA Matrix for FY 2023-24 which includes TDA Claims for STA on behalf of Solano County, STA on behalf of Suisun City, and SolTrans.

**FY 2023-24 FUND ESTIMATE
TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT FUNDS
SOLANO COUNTY**

Attachment A
Res No. 4556
Page 9 of 20
2/22/2023

FY2022-23 TDA Revenue Estimate					FY2023-24 TDA Revenue Estimate					
FY2022-23 Generation Estimate Adjustment					FY2022-23 County Auditor's Generation Estimate					
1. Original County Auditor Estimate (Feb, 22)		25,527,409			13. County Auditor Estimate		27,790,758			
2. Revised Revenue (Feb, 23)		27,790,758			FY2023-24 Planning and Administration Charges					
3. Revenue Adjustment (Lines 2-1)		2,263,349			14. MTC Administration (0.5% of Line 13)		138,954			
FY2022-23 Planning and Administration Charges Adjustment					15. County Administration (0.5% of Line 13)		138,954			
4. MTC Administration (0.5% of Line 3)		11,317			16. MTC Planning (3.0% of Line 13)		833,723			
5. County Administration (Up to 0.5% of Line 3) ⁴		11,317			17. Total Charges (Lines 14+15+16)		1,111,631			
6. MTC Planning (3.0% of Line 3)		67,900			18. Solano Transportation Authority Planning (2.7% of Line 13-17) ⁴		720,336			
7. Total Charges (Lines 4+5+6)		90,534			19. TDA Generations Less Charges (Lines 13-17)		25,958,791			
8. Adjusted Generations Less Charges (Lines 3-7)		2,172,815			FY2023-24 TDA Apportionment By Article					
FY2022-23 TDA Adjustment By Article					20. Article 3.0 (2.0% of Line 18)		519,176			
9. Article 3 Adjustment (2.0% of line 8)		43,456			21. Funds Remaining (Lines 18-19)		25,439,615			
10. Funds Remaining (Lines 8-9)		2,129,359			22. Article 4.5 (5.0% of Line 20)		0			
11. Article 4.5 Adjustment (5.0% of Line 10)		0			23. TDA Article 4 (Lines 20-21)		25,439,615			
12. Article 4 Adjustment (Lines 10-11)		2,129,359								
TDA APPORTIONMENT BY JURISDICTION										
Column	A	B	C=Sum(A:B)	D	E	F	G	H=Sum(C:G)	I	J=Sum(H:I)
	6/30/2022	FY2021-22	6/30/2022	FY2021-23	FY2022-23	FY2022-23	FY2022-23	6/30/2023	FY2023-24	FY2023-24
Apportionment Jurisdictions	Balance (w/o interest)	Interest	Balance (w/ interest) ¹	Outstanding Commitments ²	Transfers/ Refunds	Original Estimate	Revenue Adjustment	Projected Carryover	Revenue Estimate	Available for Allocation
Article 3	959,819	4,381	964,200	(844,727)	0	490,126	43,456	653,055	519,176	1,172,231
Article 4.5										
SUBTOTAL	959,819	4,381	964,200	(844,727)	0	490,126	43,456	653,055	519,176	1,172,231
Article 4/8										
Dixon	1,749,663	4,870	1,754,533	(767,098)	0	1,106,100	98,071	2,191,606	1,085,464	3,277,070
Fairfield	8,555,797	30,289	8,586,086	(7,841,181)	0	6,462,613	572,998	7,780,515	6,819,888	14,600,403
Rio Vista	1,206,538	3,858	1,210,396	(129,905)	0	552,037	48,946	1,681,474	564,546	2,246,020
Solano County	2,985,017	10,252	2,995,269	(244,390)	0	1,005,770	89,175	3,845,824	1,043,031	4,888,855
Suisun City	1,217,370	3,694	1,221,064	(1,613,137)	0	1,581,740	140,243	1,329,909	1,643,640	2,973,549
Vacaville	15,278,251	52,703	15,330,954	(13,790,489)	0	5,369,273	476,058	7,385,796	5,759,622	13,145,418
Vallejo/Benicia	13,442,493	45,203	13,487,696	(13,193,332)	0	7,938,655	703,869	8,936,887	8,523,424	17,460,311
SUBTOTAL	44,435,129	150,869	44,585,998	(37,579,533)	0	24,016,187	2,129,359	33,152,011	25,439,615	58,591,626
GRAND TOTAL	\$45,394,948	\$155,250	\$45,550,198	(\$38,424,260)	\$0	\$24,506,313	\$2,172,815	\$33,805,066	\$25,958,791	\$59,763,857

1. Balance as of 6/30/21 is from the MTC FY2020-21 Audit, and it contains both funds available for allocation and funds that have been allocated but not disbursed.

2. The outstanding commitments figure includes all unpaid allocations as of 6/30/21, and FY2021-22 allocations as of 1/31/22.

3. Where applicable by local agreement, contributions from each jurisdiction will be made to support the Intercity Transit Funding Agreement.

4. Beginning with FY24, the MTC Fund Estimate will directly program the 2.7% of TDA revenues to Solano Transportation Authority for planning purposes, as authorized by PUC 99233.12 of the Transportation Development Act statute.

FY 2023-24 TDA Matrix - July 2023

Date Prepared June 30, 2023
STA Board Action

Attachment B

	Note #	Dixon	Fairfield	Rio Vista	Suisun City	Vacaville	Vallejo/Benicia (SolTrans)	Solano County	Total	
TDA Revenue Available										
	FY23-24 TDA Revenue Estimate from MTC	1	\$ 1,085,464	\$ 6,819,888	\$ 564,546	\$ 1,643,640	\$ 5,759,622	\$ 8,523,424	\$ 1,043,031	\$ 25,439,615
	Projected Carryover from MTC	1	\$ 2,191,606	\$ 7,780,515	\$ 1,681,474	\$ 1,329,909	\$ 7,385,796	\$ 8,936,887	\$ 3,845,824	\$ 33,152,011
	Available for Allocation per MTC	1	\$ 3,277,070	\$ 14,600,403	\$ 2,246,020	\$ 2,973,549	\$ 13,145,418	\$ 17,460,311	\$ 4,888,855	\$ 58,591,626
	FY22-23 Allocations / Returns	1		\$ (1,630,000)			\$ (1,030,011)	\$ 1,082,603		\$ (1,577,408)
	Total TDA Revenue Available for Allocation		\$ 3,277,070	\$ 12,970,403	\$ 2,246,020	\$ 2,973,549	\$ 12,115,407	\$ 18,542,914	\$ 4,888,855	\$ 57,014,218
USES										
Paratransit										
	Intercity Taxi Scrip	2	\$ 240	\$ 4,111	\$ 50	\$ 10,000	\$ 28,070	\$ 82,496	\$ 400,033	\$ 525,000
	Paratransit	3							\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	Local Taxi Scrip & Local 1st/Last Mile	3				\$ 35,000				\$ 35,000
	Subtotal Paratransit		\$ 240	\$ 4,111	\$ 50	\$ 45,000	\$ 28,070	\$ 82,496	\$ 650,033	\$ 810,000
Local Transit Service		3				\$ 650,000		\$ 4,847,471		\$ 5,497,471
SolanoExpress Intercity Bus										
	To SolTrans	4	\$ 65,603	\$ 624,215	\$ -	\$ 188,536	\$ 315,617	\$ 1,416,781	\$ 182,606	\$ 2,793,358
	Subtotal SolanoExpress Intercity Bus		\$ 65,603	\$ 624,215	\$ -	\$ 188,536	\$ 315,617	\$ 1,416,781	\$ 182,606	\$ 2,793,358
Transit Capital	Claimed by each agency	3				\$ 310,000		\$ 4,780,360		\$ 5,090,360
STA Planning	Claimed by STA	6	\$ 34,314	\$ 200,986	\$ 17,159	\$ 50,029	\$ 169,843	\$ 251,252	\$ 32,768	\$ 756,351
Swaps / Other										
	LCTOP swap: Dixon to claim from Fairfield	7		\$ 2,091						\$ 2,091
	SGR swap: Dixon to claim from TBD	7								\$ -
	LCTOP swap: Rio Vista to claim from TBD	8								\$ -
	SGR swap: Rio Vista to claim from TBD	8								\$ -
	LCTOP swap: Vacaville to claim from Fairfield	9		\$ 6,797						\$ 6,797
	SGR swap: Vacaville to claim from Fairfield	9		\$ 4,279						\$ 4,279
	Intercity Bus Capital Plan claimed by SolTrans	10								\$ -
	Fairfield-Vacaville Train Station claimed by FAST	11					\$ 50,669			\$ 50,669
	Suisun City Train Station, claimed by STA	12				\$ 160,000				\$ 160,000
	Suisun City Mobility Hub Capital Project, claimed by STA	13				\$ 250,000				\$ 250,000
	Faith in Action, claimed by STA	14							\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
	Equitable Access to Justice, claimed by STA	15							\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
	Subtotal Swaps		\$ -	\$ 13,167	\$ -	\$ 410,000	\$ 50,669	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 578,836
Total To Be Claimed by All Agencies			\$ 100,157	\$ 842,479	\$ 17,209	\$ 1,653,565	\$ 564,199	\$ 11,378,360	\$ 970,407	\$ 15,526,376
Balance			\$ 3,176,913	\$ 12,127,924	\$ 2,228,811	\$ 1,319,984	\$ 11,551,208	\$ 7,164,554	\$ 3,918,448	\$ 41,487,842

Notes (continued on next page)

FY 2023-24 TDA Matrix - July 2023

Attachment B

Date Prepared June 30, 2023

STA Board Action

- (1) MTC February 22, 2023 Fund Estimate; Reso 4556; columns I, H, J; FY22-23 Allocations/Returns include allocations after Jan. 31, 2023 per MTC's 6/14/23 Programming & Allocations Committee agenda item 2d
- (2) STA will be the claimant. Based on FY 2023-24 Intercity Taxi Card Funding Amounts.
- (3) From each agency's annual TDA claim. Amount claimed from Solano County by STA is for ADA assessments. Amount claimed from Suisun City by STA for fixed route and micro-transit service (\$650k), first-last mile (\$35k), and three vehicles (\$310). Vacaville amount includes Planning & Administration.
- (4) Based on FY 2023-24 Intercity Transit Funding Budget Approved by STA Board on June 12, 2023, and subject to an updated Solano Express Operating agreement between STA and SolTrans
- (5) TBD
- (6) Claimed by STA from all agencies per formula (2.7% of annual revenue estimate). From May 10, 2023 STA Board meeting.
- (7) Dixon to claim TDA from Fairfield per April 20, 2023 letter.
- (8) TBD
- (9) Vacaville to claim TDA from Fairfield per March 21, 2022 and September 1, 2022 letters.
- (10) TBD
- (11) FAST to claim from Vacaville based on 2002 agreement for operation of Fairfield - Vacaville Train Station. Amount covers FY21-22 costs.
- (12) To be claimed by STA for Suisun Amtrak station maintenance
- (13) To be claimed by STA for Suisun City Mobility Hub Capital Project, year 3 of 4
- (14) To be claimed by STA for Faith in Action
- (15) To be claimed by STA for Equitable Access to Justice Pilot Program

This page intentionally left blank.



DATE: June 8, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Ron Grassi, Director of Programs
Debbie McQuilkin, Senior Mobility Program Coordinator
RE: Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Taxi Card/PEX Program Transportation
Development Act (TDA) Funding and FY 2021-22 Reconciliation

Background:

On July 12, 2013, the County of Solano, five local transit agencies, and the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to fund the Countywide Taxi-Based Intercity Paratransit Program. A separate MOU between the Transit Agencies and Taxi Operators was entered into for the operations of the Program. The service provides trips from city to city, for ambulatory and non-ambulatory Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) eligible riders and has been identified as an ADA Plus service.

Effective October 1, 2018, the Intercity Taxi Program began converting from Paper Taxi Scrip to a Visa Debit Card (PEX Card) and moved to Zone Rates Countywide. The Intercity Taxi Card program conversion also included making rides available to non-ambulatory individuals in addition to ambulatory individuals. This transition was completed by September 2019.

The STA has been operating the Solano Intercity Taxi Scrip Program under the two existing MOU's established when Solano County was managing the program:

1. The MOU between the Taxi Companies and the agencies, and
2. The MOU between the transit agencies and the STA

In June, 2016, based on advice from STA legal counsel, STA staff and legal counsel crafted a replacement Agreement updating terms and conditions with the taxi operators, including incorporating the most up-to-date program information, regulations and incorporating federal clauses. This Agreement took the place of the MOU between the Taxi Companies and the agencies. In addition, STA updated the MOU between the STA, the County, and the five transit operators.

Discussion:

STA annually claims member agency Transportation Development Act (TDA) monies based on costs for providing Intercity Taxi Card service to the respective cities' residents. To allow for the completion of audits, the reconciliation for a given fiscal year takes place one year after the completion of the fiscal year and at the same time as the projected (budgeted) amounts are calculated for the upcoming fiscal year. In this cycle, FY 2021-22 audited amounts are reconciled to the planned FY 2021-22 amounts, and the planned amounts for FY 2023-24 are estimated. Any costs for service that does not exceed the established TDA claim amounts will be credited back to the transit operators for the finalized costs of each fiscal year.

The total available TDA funding for the program for FY 2021-22 was \$400,000. Attachment A shows the contributions by jurisdiction, the funding match, and the total cost of the actual transactions for the Intercity Taxi Card service. Also shown is the comparison of the budgeted amount to transactions and an adjustment made for the funding match.

Based on the total usage for FY 2021-22, the proposed contribution for FY 2023-24 reflects reduced contributions for the credited back claim amounts. The program's overall usage continued to be reduced due to COVID-19 (Attachment B). Both ridership and taxi availability were impacted because of the pandemic but have begun recovering.

The modification of the Solano County Intercity Taxi Card Program MOU Amendment reflected the changes to the Solano County Intercity Taxi Card program based on the reconciliation and includes the City of Suisun City as a new contributing partner. The general terms and conditions remained the same. The first contribution by Suisun City was for FY2022-23, therefore there was no reconciliation for FY21-22.

This item was presented to the Consortium and TAC members as an action item. STA staff received feedback FAST staff regarding a calculation error in their FY2021-22 reconciliation. An adjustment was made and is reflected on Attachment B showing an increased credit and decreased contribution for FY2023-24.

Fiscal Impact:

The total FY 2023-24 TDA partner contribution for the Intercity Taxi Card program is \$200,000. Total program funding is \$400,000 for FY 2023-24. County TDA will match each transit operator/city's contribution and cover the program's administrative costs.

Recommendation:

Forward a recommendation to the STA Board to approve the FY 2023-24 Intercity Taxi Card Program TDA funding in the amount of \$400,000.

Attachments:

- A. FY 2021-22 Taxi Card TDA Funding and FY 2023-24 Proposed Taxi Card TDA Funding
- B. Intercity Taxi Card Program FY Comparison by Jurisdiction

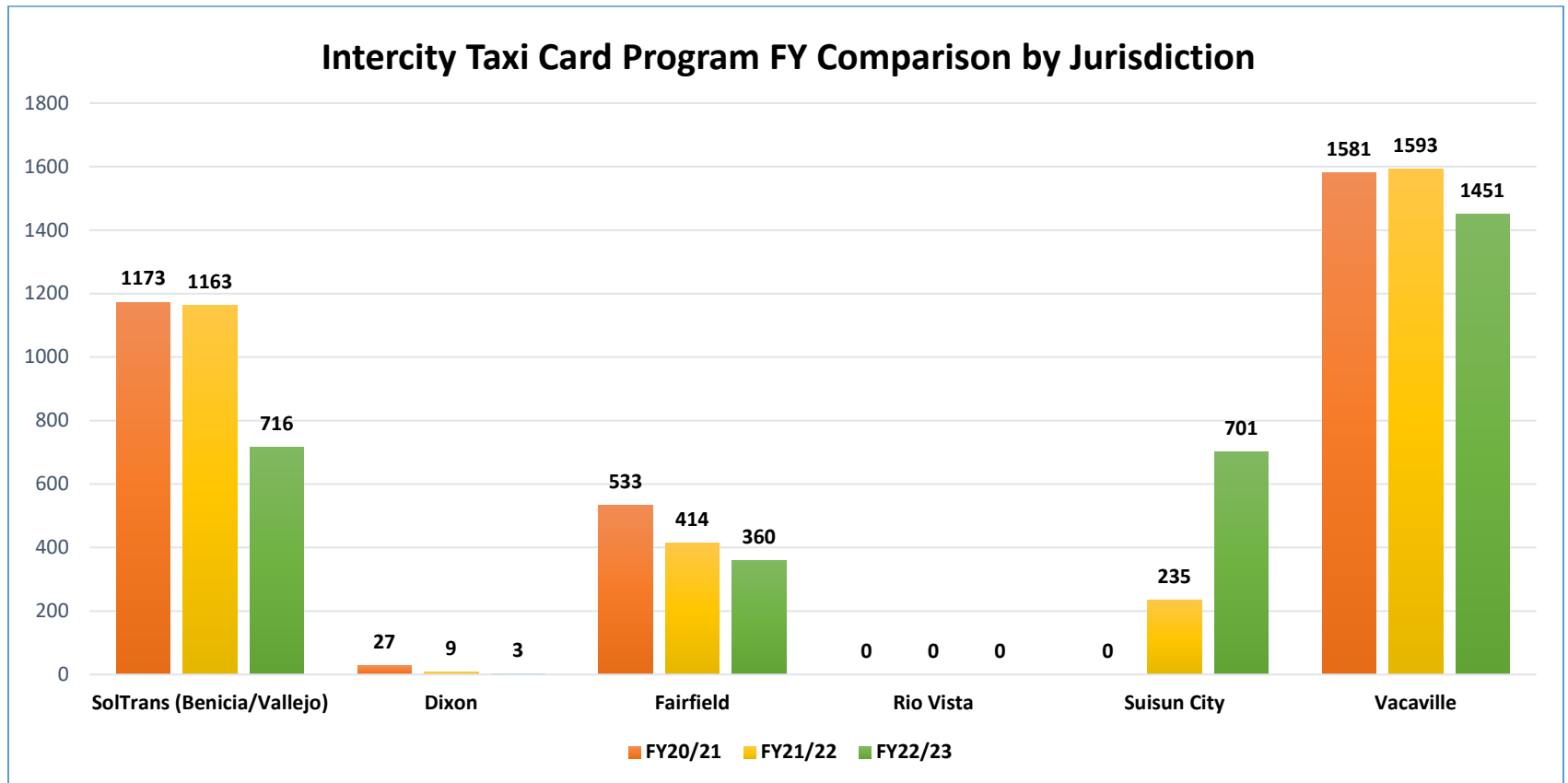
FY 2021-22 Proposed Taxi Card TDA Funding

Agency	FY 2021-2022 TDA Funding	Proposed Dollar for Dollar Match County TDA Funds	Proposed Available Funding	FY 2021-22 usage	Remaining Funds by Agency	Capacity for Added Service or (Credit) based on Dollar for Dollar Match
Dixon (Readi-Ride)	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$480	\$19,520	(\$9,760)
City of Fairfield (FAST)	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$60,000	\$28,223	\$31,777	(\$15,889)
City of Rio Vista (Delta Breeze)	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$100	\$9,900	(\$4,950)
City of Vacaville (City Coach)	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000	\$56,140	\$83,860	(\$41,930)
Cities of Vallejo & Benicia (SolTrans)	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$170,000	\$164,992	\$5,008	(\$2,504)
County		\$200,000		\$0	\$0	
Total	\$200,000		\$400,000	\$249,935	\$150,065	(\$75,032)

FY 2023-24 Proposed Taxi Card TDA Funding

Agency	Reconciliation from FY 2021-22	Proposed Contribution for FY 2023-24	Funds Available (Adjustment + Proposed Contribution)	STA Funding Match	Total Funding
Dixon	(\$9,760)	\$240	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000
City of Fairfield (FAST)	(\$15,889)	\$4,111	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$40,000
Suisun City	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000
City of Rio Vista (Delta Breeze)	(\$4,950)	\$50	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$10,000
City of Vacaville (City Coach)	(\$41,930)	\$28,070	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000
City of Vallejo and Benicia (SolTrans)	(\$2,504)	\$82,496	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$170,000
Solano County				\$200,000	\$0
Total	-\$71,374	\$128,626	\$200,000	\$400,000	\$400,000

ATTACHMENT B



This page intentionally left blank.



DATE: June 30, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Brandon Thomson, Transit Mobility Coordinator
RE: Suisun Microtransit Operating Contract Amendment for FY 2022-23 and FY 2023-24 and Vehicle Purchase

Background:

The Suisun Microtransit program launched on January 3, 2023, and consists of dial-a-ride service available within Suisun City limits, and nine select locations within the City of Fairfield, as well as one fixed route known as the School Tripper. Based upon the information provided in the Suisun City Community Based Transportation Plan, City and STA staff recommended a Suisun City Microtransit system of roughly 4,080 annual vehicle revenue hours. The majority of these hours, 3,000, have been dedicated to dial-a-ride, while 1,080 hours have been dedicated to the fixed route service known as the School Tripper, which operates based on the local school schedule.

Discussion:

Since its inception, the Suisun Microtransit program has been popular and has provided 5,700 passenger trips between the months of January and May 2023. The ridership information based on mode can be found in Attachment A. As shown in the monthly ridership, the service remains relatively successful, despite Suisun Microtransit staffing and vehicle challenges. When starting the service, STA received from SolTrans three 16-seat cutaway buses that were well past their useful life benchmark. Since receiving the vehicles, STA staff and the contractor have repaired and painted the vehicles, but despite these improvements, the vehicles are deteriorating quickly. Until new buses are received, STA received from the City of Vacaville two 13-seat cutaway buses to use in the interim. Given the fleet status, staff is recommending replacing three of the buses as well as increasing the seating capacity from sixteen to twenty as the fixed route known as the School Tripper has at times experienced capacity issues. Suisun City did budget \$140,000 in FY 2022-23 for bus purchases, however, the buses that can accommodate 20 passengers are roughly \$150,000 apiece.

As far as staffing, STA staff and the contractor realized it would be challenging to recruit drivers given the current labor market and had the foresight to start bus operators at top pay for Solano County. Despite having a competitive pay scale, Suisun Microtransit has had its fair share of staffing challenges. Given the labor shortage facing the transportation industry, staff is proposing to operate the School Tripper year around to provide staffing continuity. This modification would increase the School Tripper annual revenue hours from 1,080 to 1,500 annual revenue hours at an additional cost of \$65,000. The proposed operating increase is within the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 operating budget for Suisun City and would bring the total contract amount for FY 2023-24 to an amount not to exceed \$555,630. Additionally, when awarding the contract, staff recommended a contract amount for FY 2022-23 for an amount to not exceed \$500,000. However, when the contract was awarded the amount was not to exceed \$501,010.

Fiscal Impacts:

An additional amount of \$1,010 for FY 2022-23 and an amount not to exceed \$555,630 for FY 2023-24, as well as \$450,000 for bus purchase. These costs are funded by Suisun City's TDA funds.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to:

1. Purchase three 20 seat cutaway buses for an amount not to exceed \$310,000; and
2. Amend the current contract with Transportation Concepts for an additional \$1,010 for FY 2022-23 for a total amount not to exceed \$501,010 and authorize the Executive Director to amend the FY 2023-24 contract for an amount not to exceed \$555,630.

Attachment:

- A. Suisun Microtransit Ridership Information for the months of January through May 2023.

Suisun Microtransit

Month	Fixed Route	Dial-a-Ride	Total
January-23	652	284	936
February-23	822	304	1126
March-23	1135	314	1449
April-23	787	192	979
May-23	1123	160	1283
Total	4519	1254	5773

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



DATE: June 12, 2022
TO: STA Board
FROM: Brandon Thomson, Transit Mobility Coordinator
RE: State Route (SR) 12 (Jameson Canyon) Route 21 Bus Service Contract Extension with Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa)

Background:

State Route (SR) 12 Jameson Canyon carries approximately 30,000 motorists daily, in either direction, between the southern Napa Valley and the Fairfield/Suisun City areas on a daily basis. Many of the motorists using this segment of SR 12 live in Solano County and work in Napa County.

In January 2006, STA and NVTa conducted a SR 12 Transit Study that identified the opportunity for transit service along this corridor. In 2014, STA, Napa County Transportation and Planning Agency (now Napa Valley Transportation Authority) and Caltrans completed the widening of SR 12 Jameson Canyon from I-80 in Solano to SR 29 in Napa which provides a safer corridor connecting the two counties. STA and Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa), anticipating the improvements to SR 12 Jameson Canyon, co-sponsored a state grant application for bus service along SR 12 Jameson Canyon connecting the counties of Napa and Solano in 2013.

In July 2013, after receiving the Caltrans grant, NVTa, with concurrence of STA, started operating VINE 21 Express Bus service between the Soscol Gateway Transit Center located in Downtown Napa, the Fairfield Transportation Center, and the Suisun City Train Depot. This included both NVTa and STA providing some matching funds in support of the grant.

Discussion:

STA initially provided a local match contribution of \$22,500 in FY 2013-14 and a local match of \$30,000 in FY 2014-15, which has continued through FY 2022-23. The NVTa is requesting STA to continue to be a strong partner on the SR 12 corridor and has requested that the STA continue to provide a financial match for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 to line up with the two-year budget cycle (Attachment A). Given that the local contribution has remained at \$30,000 since FY 2014-15, staff proposes to increase the contribution to \$40,000 annually given the recent cost increase of delivering transit service after the COVID 19 pandemic. Additionally, starting in FY 2022-23, STA has requested NVTa provide quarterly reports on the Vine 21 service (Attachment B) in addition to their annual reports. Based upon the information contained in the third quarterly report, the cost of operating the service is approximately \$636,000 annually, with an average quarterly fare revenue of \$7,631, and an average of 3,620 passenger trips per quarter.

Fiscal Impact:

The fiscal impact to STA is \$80,000. State Transit Assistance funds (STAF) has already been set aside as part of the STA's FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Budget.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to extend the contract with Napa Valley Transportation Authority (NVTa) for \$80,000 for the operation of Route 21 on State Route 12 Jameson Canyon between Cities of Napa, Fairfield, and Suisun City for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.

Attachment:

- A. NVTa Request Letter for Route 21, dated June 8, 2022, as well as Ridership Information
- B. Vine 21 Quarterly Report

June 8, 2023

Daryl K. Halls
Solano Transportation Authority
423 Main St.
Suisun City, CA 94585

RE: Local Contribution for the Solano-Napa Express- Route 21 to the Suisun City Train Depot via
Fairfield Transportation Center

Dear Daryl:

Thank you for partnering with the Napa Valley Transportation Authority to help fund the Vine Route 21 bus service along State Route 12 Jameson Canyon connecting Solano and Napa counties. STA supported this endeavor by contributing \$30,000 towards operating costs in the previous year.

Since its introduction, we've achieved several positive milestones including:

- Reducing traffic congestion along SR-12
- Reducing greenhouse gas emissions
- Improving mobility for workers and residents in Solano and Napa Counties
- Giving passengers more transportation options

We've attached very promising performance statistics for your review. In spite of the progress made to date, additional efforts are needed to make the route sustainable. NVRTA has and will continue to step up its marketing efforts. The Vine's new branding has also brought attention to the system as well as specifically to the commuter routes.

NVRTA recently completed an express bus study that recommends several enhancements throughout the system to boost ridership and performance. Based on these efforts, NVRTA staff expects ridership on the route to grow over the next year. Nevertheless, additional revenues are still needed to meet the farebox recovery ratio requirement and support the operating budget. As such, NVRTA is requesting that STA contribute \$40,000 towards the Route 21 for the next two fiscal years (FY2022-23 and FY2023-24).

We appreciate STA's continued partnership. We strongly believe that we can work together to make the Route 21 a highly desirable travel option connecting our two counties.

Please contact Antonio Onorato at 707-259-8779 or aonorato@nvta.ca.gov if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,



Kate Miller
Executive Director

cc: Brandon Thompson, Robert Guerrero, STA

**NVTA
Vine 21**

FY 2022-23 Budget vs Estimated or Actual Cost

Intercity Route	FY 22-23 Annual Budget Expenses	First Quarter Ending Sept. 30		Second Quarter Ending Dec. 31		Third Quarter Ending Mar. 31		Fourth Quarter Ending June 30		TOTAL	
		Actual	% of Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget
Vine 21	\$ 818,237	\$ 153,560	18.8%	\$ 152,967	18.7%	170,568	20.8%		0.0%	\$ 477,095	58.3%

Report Completed By: Dario Di Fede Sr. Accountant NVTA

**NVTA
Vine 21**

FY 2022-23

Intercity Route	FY 22-23 Budget Revenue Hours	First Quarter Ending Sept. 30		Second Quarter Ending Dec. 31		Third Quarter Ending Mar. 31		Fourth Quarter Ending June 30		TOTAL	
		Actual	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget
Vine 21	6,375	1,541	24.2%	1,534	24.1%	1,568	24.6%		0.0%	4,643	72.8%

Report Completed By: Dario Di Fede Sr. Accountant NVTA

SOLANO EXPRESS NVTA

Vine 21

Intercity Route	FY 22-23 Annual Budget Fares	First Quarter Ending Sept. 30		Second Quarter Ending Dec. 31		Third Quarter Ending Mar. 31		Fourth Quarter Ending June 30		TOTAL	
		Actual	% of Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget
Vine 21	\$ 48,844	\$ 6,632	13.6%	\$ 7,503	15.4%	8,759	17.9%		0.0%	\$ 22,895	46.9%

Report Completed By: Dario Di Fede Sr. Accountant NVTA

**NVTA
Vine 21**

FY 2022-23 Budget vs Estimated or Actual Ridership

Intercity Route	FY 22-23 Annual Budget Ridership	First Quarter Ending Sept. 30		Second Quarter Ending Dec. 31		Third Quarter Ending Mar. 31		Fourth Quarter Ending June 30		TOTAL	
		Actual	% of Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget
Vine 21	18,090	3,782	20.9%	3,906	21.6%	3,173	17.5%		0.0%	10,861	60.0%

Report Completed By: Dario Di Fede Sr. Accountant NVTA

Intercity Route	Cost		Fares		Ridership		Revenue Hours		Farebox Recovery Ratio
	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget	Estimate or Actual	% of Budget	
Vine 21	\$ 477,095	58.3%	\$ 22,895	46.9%	10,861	60.0%	4,643	72.8%	5%

This page intentionally left blank.



DATE: June 30, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Brandon Thomson, Transit Mobility Coordinator
RE: Rio Vista Delta Breeze Service Management Contract Extension
for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 through FY 2027-28

Background:

In the past, Solano Transportation Authority (STA) has provided assistance and contracted with consultants to provide transit support to transit operators. In March 2013, STA received two letters requesting assistance from STA for transit support assistance. The first request was from the City of Dixon requesting for STA to provide consulting services to help complete Dixon's transit service analysis. The second request was from the City of Rio Vista requesting assistance from STA regarding the City's transit finances and operations. Since April 2013, the STA has continued to provide assistance to Rio Vista with finance and compliance, through a consultant contract with NWC Partners.

Discussion:

Prior to contracting with the STA, the Rio Vista Delta Breeze experienced challenges with recruiting and retaining qualified transit management staff and used a number of different managers during this short time. Additionally, the City of Rio Vista expressed concern over their ability to hire new City employee to fill this position, due to having reached a staffing capacity, which requires the City to stay below 50 employees.

The City of Rio Vista requested support from the STA for transit management, finance, and compliance of the Rio Vista Delta Breeze. STA staff is experienced in transit management and can continue to contract with NWC Partners for financial support. With the STA staffing proposal, as presented below, the City of Rio Vista would be responsible for paying STA \$85,900 for Transit Management and Compliance, and \$16,200 for City Administrative Support for an estimated total of \$102,100 annually. STA can continue to further support Rio Vista Delta Breeze by continuing to fund NWC Partners for Finance and Compliance tasks.

Attachment A, contains a list of some of the tasks that are anticipated in FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-28. With this transit assistance, STA can help the City of Rio Vista and the Delta Breeze service to improve and to successfully complete these necessary work tasks.

This proposal, as described above, is scheduled to be reviewed and approved by the City of Rio Vista City Council on July 18, 2023.

Fiscal Impact:

The Rio Vista Delta Breeze would reimburse the STA for Transit Management & Compliance tasks for FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-2028 for a total amount not to exceed \$429,500 over the five-year term.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract amendment with the City of Rio Vista, for STA to provide Transit Management for the Rio Vista Delta Breeze for an amount not-to-exceed \$429,500 for FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-28.

Attachment:

A. List of Tasks During FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-28

Anticipated Tasks During FY 2023-24 through FY 2027-28

Transit Management & Compliance

- Implementation of the Marketing and Outreach Plan
 - Marketing improvements
- Procurement of new vehicles
- Disposition of old vehicles
- Issue an RFP for advertising services
- Continue to participate in community events/outreach
- Transportation Concepts contract oversight, with a new RFP to be developed and issued in FY 2024-25
- Coordination with Caltrans
- Participation in STA Consortium and MTC Transit and Finance Sub Committee
- Annually update and submit the Target Asset Management plan (TAM)
- Transition from gas to electrical vehicles
 - Electrification upgrades to be completed at the Rio Vista Delta Breeze Yard.
- Apply for Federal and State funding to fund the necessary electrical upgrades.
- Conduct the Community based Transportation Plan in FY 2023-24 and implement the recommendations
- Implement a new mobile application technology, with the next RFP needed in FY 2025-26
- Installation of the bus shelter in FY 2023-24
- Update the Rio Vista Delta Breeze Title VI Plan, every three years
- Continue to update the Healthy Transit Plan, as a result of COVID-19
- Develop Short Range Transit Plans (every 2-3 years)
- Implement the 27 Recommendations that were developed by the MTC Blue Ribbon Committee.
- Implement Clipper 2.0, which is the Bay Area transit pass.

Finance & Compliance

- Annual Audit Assistance
- Annual Grant applications including
 - Annual TDA claim
 - FTA 5311 funding
 - Yolo Solano Air Quality Management District
- Annual Grant Reimbursement Requests
 - FTA 5311 operating
 - FTA 5310 operating
 - TDA capital
- Annual Reporting Requirements
 - State Controller's Office financial report for transit

- National Transit Database
 - Federal grant status report
 - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise reporting
- Financial forecasts
- Staffing planning, training
- Coordination with STA and MTC.



DATE: July 1, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Kathrina Gregana, Associate Planner
RE: Xplore Solano Community on Outerspatial App – Funding Extension

Background:

In April 2021, STA staff engaged the Bicycle Advisory Committee (BAC) and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (PAC) in a discussion to brainstorm ideas on ways to expand the reach of the STA's two recreational brochures: the Solano County Top 10 Bike Rides and Top 10 Walks and Hikes Brochures. The brochures are popular – they are distributed at community events and key locations around the County, and they often run out. However, since the brochures are paper-based, their reach is limited to the number of hardcopies that are physically handed out. To ensure that the brochures remain current and relevant, BAC and PAC members suggested exploring the use of mobile trail apps to be able to advertise to a larger audience and given the prevalence of using mobile devices to find things to do, this effort could expand the reach to a broader population, especially among the younger demographic.

In response to this request, the STA partnered with the Solano Land Trust and seven other local organizations and agencies to launch the Xplore Solano community on the Outerspatial App in mid-2021. Xplore Solano is a community mobile application to help residents and visitors find trails, parks, and open spaces in Solano County.

The STA is reaching its two-year mark as a licenseholder of the Outerspatial app and partner of the Xplore Solano Community. STA staff will provide an informational update on the accomplishments and progress made so far on this effort and the planned work ahead for the remainder of 2023 and 2024. Additionally, the STA's Outerspatial license expired on June 30th and staff is recommending renewal of the license for another two-year period.

Discussion:

The STA partnered with Solano Land Trust, Solano County Parks and Recreation, Solano County Public Health (ParkRX), City of Fairfield, City of Vacaville, Greater Vallejo Recreational District, and Solano County Office of Education to create the Xplore Solano community on the Outerspatial app. Through this mobile application, partner organizations fill the app with events, activities, trails, parks, and destinations with the objective of offering families one location to find where to go and what to do outdoors in Solano County.

Attachment A provides a description of the milestones and accomplishments of the Outerspatial App and the Xplore Solano marketing campaign effort in 2022 and 2023. In summary, the Outerspatial app partner organizations worked on the Xplore Solano Community Name and Branding, marketed the app through various community events, and provided analytic data to assist future marketing efforts for STA's pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure.

Planned Work Ahead

The Solano partner organizations have made significant progress in launching Xplore Solano and will continue its efforts to grow the community. Below are upcoming activities as part of its promotional strategy for the remainder of 2023 and 2024.

- Development of marketing materials for distribution, including social media images, a one-pager and press release to keep content fresh. A video commercial is also being developed on how to download the app.
- Continue the inclusion of a promotional flyer or ad in partner agency collateral, such as newsletters and event flyers.
- Launch Activity Challenges to generate more engagement and downloads - there are two challenges that are currently ongoing:
 - Xplore Solano Explorer Challenge – the challenge asks participants to complete checking-in to a list of parks in Solano County for a chance to win prizes. The challenge is running until the end of 2023.
 - #FoundItOnTheApp Challenge - Participants are asked to complete a series of tasks for a chance to win prizes: join the Xplore Solano FB page, post a photo at a park with #FoundItOnTheApp as the caption, tag the location, and tag 3 friends to the post.
- Incorporate Xplore Solano in Bike Month and Walk Month events and activities

STA staff recognize the importance of accessing outdoor opportunities and recreational trips as a form of active transportation for better health and quality of life for Solano residents. Given that the Xplore Solano effort is in line with this goal as written in the 2020 STA Active Transportation Plan, STA staff is recommending the renewal of the two-year license to continue being a partner on the Outerspatial application.

Fiscal Impact:

None. The estimated cost to extend the contract with Outerspatial is included in the STA Planning Department Budget.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to extend the contract with Outerspatial for an additional two years for an amount not-to-exceed \$7,000 for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.

Summary of Xplore Solano/Outerspatial 2022 & 2023 Accomplishments:

“Xplore Solano” Community Name and Branding

The Outerspatial app allow organizations and agencies to create a geographical “Community” to curate parks and recreation information and experiences in a given area. With this in mind, the STA and partner organizations participated in brainstorming sessions to pick a name for the Community in Solano County. After extensive discussions, “Xplore Solano” rose to the top among the options being considered. The group felt that the name most encapsulated the objective of the effort: to create a one-stop shop for all outdoor activities in Solano County. A corresponding logo was created (pictured to the right) that incorporates elements of the community’s purpose: the red pin icon and trail to signify finding outdoor adventures and pastel green and blue colors to represent the outdoors.



Marketing and Promotional Efforts

The power of the Xplore Solano community lies in the collective marketing of the tool. In recognition of this, the Solano partner organizations closely coordinate to execute promotional campaigns that leverage each other’s networks to reach wider audiences. This involves the promotion of marketing materials across all social media channels with consistent messaging and actively promoting the app at community events that organizations and agencies participate in. Below is an example of in-person events where promotion of Xplore Solano has taken place:

- Solano Land Trust Events
 - Get the Rush! At Rush Ranch – Every 3rd Saturday of the Month
 - Earth Day Clean Up
- Solano County Office of Education Events
 - Kids at the Loop the Lagoon
- STA Bike Month Events in May 2022 and 2023

App Downloads and Social Engagement

Since the inception of the Xplore Solano Community, the Outerspatial application has seen over 8,000 unique user application downloads. From 2022 through 2023, there have been 530 monthly users on average, with the most users seen during the summer months and the least during the winter months. This usage pattern is expected, given that more people participate in outdoor activities during the summertime.

There were 50 user social posts in 2022 and 2023 on the Xplore Solano page. The most popular type of content is photos of the parks posted by users and the second most popular were check-ins to parks and locations.

The STA also published the bike rides and walks and hikes highlighted in its Top 10 Solano County brochures as Outings on the Outerspatial app. The most clicked Outings were the Alamo Creek Bike Trail, Benicia Marina Walk and Ride, and the Rio Vista Bridge to Beach Walk.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



DATE: June 26, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Debbie McQuilkin, Senior Mobility Program Coordinator
RE: Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 Funding Application for Solano Mobility Management Programs, Resolution and Letters of Support

Background:

Caltrans recently released a Call for Projects for FTA Section 5310 projects in the state's small Urbanized Areas (UZAs) and Rural Areas. The purpose for the 5310 Program is to provide capital and operating grants for projects that meet the transportation needs of seniors and individuals with disabilities: where public mass transportation services are otherwise unavailable, insufficient or inappropriate; that exceed the requirements of the American Disabilities Act (ADA); that improve access to fixed-route service; that provide alternatives to public transportation. Estimated available federal funding statewide is \$20 million for a three-year cycle for small Urban and Rural UZA's.

At the last Call for Projects in 2017, Caltrans limited each agency to \$1,000,000 over a three-year period. The projects that STA received for FTA Section 5310 funding for the Solano Mobility Management Programs were for the Solano Mobility Call Center in the amount of \$600,000 and the Travel Training Programs in the amount of \$400,000.

Discussion:

STA staff recommends submitting a grant application to Caltrans for the Solano Mobility Management Programs for this FTA Section 5310 funding cycle. The funding will assist in sustaining the current Solano Mobility Programs. A letter of support for the Mobility Management Program and an Authorizing Resolution is being brought to the STA Board for approval.

Caltrans is limiting each agency to \$400,000 over a two-year period. The projects that STA staff is recommending to request FTA Section 5310 funding for the Solano Mobility Management Programs include:

- Solano Mobility Call Center (estimated amount of \$200,000)
- Travel Training Programs (estimated amount of \$200,000)

The Solano Mobility Call Center provides personalized assistance to successfully travel around Solano County. Solano Mobility Call Center has information on all transportation options programs and services in and around Solano and neighboring regions for commuters, seniors, people with disabilities or anyone wanting to use alternative mode of travel.

The Travel Training Program has four different forum that assist people to learn how to ride transit.

1. One-on-one Travel Training: STA has contracts with Independent Living Resources Center to provide one-on-one travel training. Specialized training is also available for People with Physical and Cognitive Disabilities.

2. Group/Classroom Training: The Travel Trainer will come to your local senior or community center and teach your group about the variety of transportation options in Solano County.
3. Group Field Trips: The Travel Trainer organizes a field trip to both local and out of county locations. Trainees learn to ride both local and regional transit while having a fun-filled outing.
4. Transportation Training Videos: Self-Training videos, featured on our Solano Mobility Website, will demonstrate step-by-step instructions on how to ride your local bus and important bus features.

Fiscal Impact:

STA staff is recommending the full eligible amount of \$400,000 over a two-year period of 5310 be requested.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize the Executive Director to submit an application for FTA Section 5310 for the Solano Mobility Management Program;
2. Authorize the Chair to forward a Letter of Support to Caltrans in Support of the Solano Transportation Authority's funding application for FTA Section 5310 for Solano Mobility Management Programs;
3. STA Resolution No. 2023-19 as shown in Attachment A; and
4. Authorize the Executive Director to execute a contract or agreement with Caltrans for FTA Section 5310 funding for the Solano Mobility Management Program including submitting and approving request for reimbursement of funds as stated in Authorizing STA Resolution No. 2023-19 (Attachment A).

Attachment:

- A. STA Resolution No. 2023-19

RESOLUTION NUMBER 2023-19

**SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
RESOLUTION OF THE SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING
THE FEDERAL FUNDING UNDER FTA SECTION 5310 (49 U.S.C. SECTION 5310) WITH
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Transportation is authorized to make grants to states through the Federal Transit Administration to support capital projects for non-urbanized public transportation systems under Section 5310 of the Federal Transit Act (FTA C 9070.1G); and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Transportation (Department) has been designated by the Governor of the State of California to administer Section 5310 grants for transportation projects for seniors and individuals with disabilities; and

WHEREAS Solano Transportation Authority desires to apply for said financial assistance to permit operation of Solano Mobility Management Programs in Solano County; and

WHEREAS, the Solano Transportation Authority has, to the maximum extent feasible, coordinated with other transportation providers and users in the region (including social service agencies)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED that the Governing Board of the Solano Transportation Authority does hereby authorize Executive Director, to file and execute applications on behalf of Solano Transportation Authority with the Department to aid in the financing of capital projects pursuant to Section 5310 of the Federal Transit Act (FTA C 9070.1G), as amended.

That the Executive Director is authorized to execute and file all certification of assurances, contracts or agreements or any other document required by the Department.

That the Executive Director is authorized to provide additional information as the Department may require in connection with the application for the Section 5310 projects.

That Executive Director is authorized to submit and approve request for reimbursement of funds from the Department for the Section 5310 project/s

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was introduced and passed at a regular meeting of the Board of the Solano Transportation Authority, held on the 12th day of July 2023 by the following vote:

Steve Young, STA Board Chair
Solano Transportation Authority

Passed by the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) Board on this 12th day of July 2023 by the following vote:

Ayes: _____
Nos: _____
Absent: _____
Abstain: _____

Attest:

Johanna Masclat
Clerk of the Board

I, Daryl K. Halls, the Solano Transportation Authority Executive Director, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing resolution was introduced, passed and adopted by said Authority at the regular meeting thereof held this 12th day of July 2023.

Daryl K. Halls, Executive Director
Solano Transportation Authority



DATE: July 14, 2023
TO: Safe Routes to School Advisory Committee
FROM: Amy Antunano, Assistant Program Manager-SR2S
RE: Solano Safe Routes to School (SR2S Public Safety Education and Enforcement Grant Cycle 6)

Background:

The Solano Safe Routes to School (SR2S) program supports a variety of engineering and enforcement strategies as part of its comprehensive approach. The main goal for SR2S enforcement strategies is to deter unsafe behaviors of drivers, pedestrians, and bicyclists, and to encourage all road users to obey traffic laws and share the road safely. Enforcement is one of the complementary strategies that SR2S programs use to enable more children to walk and bicycle to school safely. The SR2S Program has been allocating \$150,000 in a 2-year grant cycle (using Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program funds (CMAQ) since the grant program's inception in 2011.

In 2018, funding was awarded to the City of Benicia Police Department to hire a Community Services Officer (CSO) to provide SR2S program support and assist existing School Resource Officers (SRO) with traffic and parking enforcement. The Suisun City Police Department was awarded an extension to the FY 2016-2018 grant with remaining funds applied from a vacancy within the department that occurred during the previous grant award period. In December 2020, the STA Board awarded an extension to the existing agreement with Suisun City Police Department for \$64,000 for FYs 2020-2022. The STA Board also extended the agreement with Benicia Police Department for 1 year (FY 2020-21) in the amount of \$75,000.

Discussion:

In January 2022, SR2S staff successfully applied for the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) Safe and Seamless Mobility Quick-Strike Funding. \$150K of the grant funding will help support the education and outreach efforts of local police departments in partnership with the SR2S Program.

In preparation for the upcoming grant cycle (FYs 2023-24), STA SR2S staff will reach out to local law enforcement agencies to gauge interest in this grant opportunity. Staff is requesting the Board to review and approve the updated Scope of Work for the Public Safety and Education Enforcement Grant Cycle 6 and

Fiscal Impact:

None. Funding for the SR2S Plan Update is included in the STA 2023-24 budget.

Recommendation:

Approve recommended Scope of Work for the Public Safety and Education Enforcement Grant Cycle 6.

Attachment:

- A. Scope of Work for 2023-24 Public Safety and Education Enforcement Grant.

POTENTIAL ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS:

Use this form of eligible program activities to assist in developing a scope of work. Utilize this form to develop a detailed budget for staff and administrative time for participation in activities and identified tasks. Include an 'other' category for items not included on this checklist.

ENCOURAGEMENT ACTIVITIES				
Attend Walk to School Day Events			Provide/Participate in Bike Rodeo Community Events	
Attend Walking School Bus/ Walking Day Launch			Attend "Coffee with the Principal" meeting to discuss traffic safety issues	
Participate in a school Walking School Bus, Walking Day, or Walk or Wheel (WOW) events			Work with Department Cadets to provide encouragement activities (this offers leadership opportunities for cadets)	
ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITIES				
Attend Back to School Night/PTO Events: Provide presentation on traffic safety around schools			Attend local crossing guard training session	
Using existing Crossing Guard training materials, support city and school district crossing guard programs.			Provide Directed Enforcement around schools during drop-off and pick-up times	
EDUCATION ACTIVITIES				
Plan, lead <i>and/or attend</i> a Bike Rodeo event at district school or community wide event*			Develop a safe driver flyer/handout for driver safety laws around schools*	
Develop Traffic Safety Flyers/ Handouts for safe walking and biking to school*			Hold a community wide Safety Fair *(may be multi-agency, including a bike rodeo, traffic safety materials, helmet education and fitting, etc.)	
Provide Safety Assemblies to Schools*		<i>*All education activities should be conducted in partnership with SR2S staff, which includes Solano Public Health and SR2S Program Coordinators.</i>		
EVALUATION				
Provide citation, warnings and enforcement numbers in relation to work around schools			Encourage Schools to participate in the annual Travel Tally Surveys	
INELIGIBLE EXPENSES: Crossing Guard Salaries, Radar Feedback Signs, Incentives/Giveaways, Infrastructure Projects				



DATE: June 2, 2023
TO: STA TAC
FROM: Nicholas Burton, Director of Projects
Jasper Alve, Project Manager
RE: Fiscal Year 2023 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) Discretionary Grant Program Application

Background:

The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), commonly referred to as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), signed by President Joe Biden on November 15, 2021, authorized \$1.2 trillion in funding for infrastructure programs across the transportation, energy, and water sectors through a combination of grants, loans, and tax incentives. \$550 billion of IIJA is new federal spending not previously authorized. IIJA also reauthorizes the highway, public transportation, and rail programs for five years. Key program components of IIJA include Safe Streets and Roads for All, Railroad Crossing Elimination, Reconnecting Communities, and Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT). These programs and other funding opportunities are listed in Attachment A.

The PROTECT Program serves to fulfill the goals of the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Order 5520 issued in December 2014. The Order acknowledges that while transportation infrastructure is designed to handle a broad range of impacts, preparing for climate change and extreme weather events is critical to protecting the integrity of the transportation system. Climate change and extreme weather events, according to the Order, present significant and growing risks to the safety, reliability, effectiveness, and sustainability of the country's transportation infrastructure and operations. Based on these risks, the PROTECT Program aims to help local agencies ensure their respective surface transportation infrastructures be more resilient to natural hazards; climate change including sea level rise, flooding, extreme weather events; as well as other natural disasters.

The BIL has programmed \$1.4 billion of discretionary funds for PROTECT over a five-year period from fiscal years (FY) 2022-2026. The United States Department of Transportation did not release a Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for PROTECT in FY 2022. Instead, the current NOFO combines FY 2022 funding. The amount of funding that is currently available is approximately \$848 million split into four different categories. \$638 million is reserved for Resilience Improvement Grants; \$120 million for At-Risk Coastal Infrastructure Grants; \$45 million for Community Resilience and Evacuation Route Grants; and \$45 million for Planning Grants. Eligible agencies can apply for these competitive grants.

Discussion:

The STA Board on March 8, 2023 authorized the STA to submit a grant application for the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) Sustainable Communities Climate Adaptation Planning Grant. STA submitted the application requesting \$500,000 in grant funds matched by \$57,350 in local funds for a total of \$557,350 to develop a countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure (CAPTI).

The countywide CAPTI plan will focus on making at-risk or vulnerable transportation assets in the County more resilient. The plan will first identify natural hazard and climate change stressor

conditions relevant to the local agencies. Next, transportation infrastructure assets that are vulnerable or at-risk to natural hazards and climate change stressors will be identified. Last, but not least, the plan will identify and recommend capital improvements, which includes nature-based solutions, to make transportation infrastructure assets less vulnerable or at-risk. The plan will develop a prioritization methodology based on various metrics to prioritize capital improvements of these vulnerable or at-risk assets. These metrics include evaluating the forecasted timing and severity of future climate change impacts, as well as assessing potential impacts such as impacts on vehicle and freight traffic and cost of repair or replacement if a vulnerable transportation asset is not addressed timely. The plan also calls for extensive public outreach including engaging residents of disadvantaged communities. Developing this plan and enhancing its elements, as well as complementary plans are vital to the County's transportation infrastructure resilience.

The STA will be submitting a countywide grant application for PROTECT requesting supplemental planning funds to develop a supplemental transportation infrastructure resilience plan. The supplemental plan will utilize the work from the countywide CAPTI to develop a plan that will guide and provide tools for local agencies in the County to integrate resilience into their broader transportation asset management. Vulnerability assessments are used to identify at-risk assets and to prioritize which assets require additional improvements. The supplemental plan will go further by performing risk assessments related to natural hazards, climate change, and extreme weather events not just to identify, but also manage and reduce risks on all transportation infrastructure assets. The supplemental plan will also identify and propose relevant resilient design and construction engineering strategies, standards, or practices. The plan will also involve benefit-cost analysis.

On June 28, 2023, the STA TAC approved to forward the recommendations to the STA Board for approval.

Fiscal Impact:

None to the STA or local agencies as planning grants do not require a local match.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. If STA does not receive funding from Caltrans' Sustainable Communities Climate Adaptation Planning Grant, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application to develop a countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure for \$632,350; and
2. If STA receives funding from Caltrans to develop the countywide CAPTI, authorize the STA Executive Director to submit a PROTECT planning grant application for \$500,000 to develop the Solano Countywide Transportation Asset Management Resiliency Plan.



DATE: June 30, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Ron Grassi, Director of Programs
RE: Programming of Fiscal Year (FY) FY 2023-24 State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) Population-Based Funds

Background:

On February 27, 2019, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) adopted Resolution 4360 which continues the County Block Grant funding policy framework, originally established with MTC Resolution 4321 on February 28, 2018, for the use of State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) Population-Based (Public Utilities Code § 99313) funds in the region.

The STAF Population-Based County Block Grant is accompanied by several regional policy conditions, largely aimed at improving transit coordination and efficiency while stabilizing funding. Under MTC Resolution 4321 Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs), now called County Transportation Agencies (CTAs), were charged with coordinating roles in developing a STAF Population-Based distribution program within their county. This regional approach is modeled on the approach used by the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) for the distribution of STAF Population-Based funds within Solano County.

MTC Resolution 4360 also includes a policy that extends the performance measures established as a part of the Transit Sustainability Project (TSP) to the region's smaller transit operators. State law specifies that STAF Population-Based funds are to be used to provide financial assistance for public transportation, including funding for transit planning, operations, and capital acquisition projects.

In Solano County, STAF Population-Based funds have been programmed to leverage over \$25 million of other funding and support a wide range of transit activities, which includes funds for Solano Express Operating, Marketing, Ridership Studies, Intercity Bus Capital Replacement Plans, and Electrification; Transit Corridor and Rail Studies; Solano Mobility Programs; Community Base Transportation Plans (CBTP); Solano's Consolidated Transportation Services Agency(CTSA); Paratransit Coordination Council(PCC); and Transit Priority Capital Projects.

Discussion:

MTC has combined Northern County, Regional Paratransit, and Lifeline STAF funds with population-based funds in FY 2020-21. The February 22, 2023, MTC estimate of Solano County's Population-based STAF funds for FY 2023-24 is \$6,678,552 plus a carry-over balance of \$9,589,481 for total available funding of \$16,268,033 as shown in Attachment A.

STA staff is recommending an allocation of \$8.4 million in STAF Population-Based funds for FY 2023-24 to fund a comprehensive list of Mobility Programs, One-time Planning Projects, and Capital Projects based on prior STA Board approval and STA's Overall Work Plan tasks.

Current Mobility Programs:

The FY 2023-24 Mobility Programs recommended allocation of \$2,358,755 supports Mobility Programs to serve older adults, people with disabilities, commuters, employers, and veterans. Funds are utilized to support the Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA), Paratransit Coordinating Council (PCC), Transit Corridor Planning and Implementation, Solano Express Marketing, Transit Coordination/Programs, Rail Network Integration/Solano Rail Hub, the Solano Mobility Call Center, Employer/Commuter Programs, and the Solano Mobility Programs. Funding for the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) County-wide Eligibility Program was shifted in FY 2020-21 to County Transportation Development Act Funds (TDA).

STA Board Approved One-Time Planning Projects:

Transit Coordination Equipment/Connection Protection TIRCP Match Funds - This Pilot Study will evaluate how to better integrate Solano Express service to the larger Bay Area regional transit services such as the Bay Area Rapid Transit by offering connection protection on key routes to provide a seamless travel experience. \$150,000 of STAF is being recommended for this project in FY 2023-24.

Solano Express Ridership Survey - Required to determine the cost-share for the Solano Express Intercity Routes by agency. The Ridership Survey was last completed in September 2022, however, because of the COVID-19 pandemic effect on ridership and the recent service realignment, STA staff is recommending updating the Solano Express Ridership study in FY 2023-24. This will also help support the Connected Mobility Implementation Plan being undertaken by STA. The estimated cost of the Solano Express Ridership Survey is \$150,000.

Community Base Transportation Plan (CBTP) Rio Vista and Dixon - STA staff received requests from both the City of Rio Vista and the City of Dixon to develop CBTPs in their respective cities. The STA previously developed a CBTP for the City of Dixon in 2004 and is recommending an update at this time. This will be the first Community Based Transportation Plan STA will develop for Rio Vista. STA will engage community residents as a Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA) and in coordination with the Solano County Equity Working Group, using the recently adopted STA Equity Guiding Principles and partnership with City, community, and local transit operators (Delta Breeze and Dixon Redit-Ride). \$120,000 of STAF is being allocated towards this project in FY 2023-24 as a match to MTC's OBAG funding.

TIRCP Grant Match for Solano Express/Connected Mobility Implementation - At the March 10, 2021, STA Board meeting, the scope of work and budget were approved for the Solano Connected Mobility Implementation Plan which included the use of STAF funding. Since that time, STA has contracted with TMD as the consultant to deliver the Plan. Related to this, the MTC Blue Ribbon Transit Recovery Task Force (BRTRTF) was created in mid-2020 to address how transit would look in the Bay Area post-pandemic. The Task Force ultimately provided 27 recommendations on how to improve, integrate, and coordinate transit in the Bay Area which has recently been developed into 6 functional areas. As part of these recommendations, \$5M was available regionwide to facilitate early implementation strategies. As the Solano Connected Mobility Implementation Plan is designed to address Task Force recommendations, STA was awarded \$500,000 in early implementation funds from MTC. \$197,580 of STAF is being allocated towards this project in FY 2023-24 as matching funds.

Countywide Electrification Plan/Manager - The California Air Resources Board's Innovative Clean Transit regulation requires all public transit agencies to transition from internal combustion engine buses (ICEBs) to zero-emission buses (ZEBs). The Project Manager will assist all the local transit operators in the County to transition from operating ICEBs to ZEBs. \$25,000 of STAF is being allocated towards this project in FY 2023-24.

Vallejo Passenger Rail Feasibility Study - In partnership with the City of Vallejo, this allocation will fund the development of a feasibility study to explore options, potential impacts, and estimated costs for having passenger rail service within the City of Vallejo. The City of Vallejo contributed \$200,000 towards the completion of the study, with STA providing \$100,000 of STAF matching funds in FY 2023-24.

Rail Crossing Update/Study - The Study aims to update the inventory of rail crossings in Solano County and identify a list of prioritized at-grade safety improvement projects that are needed. The study will consider current and future rail traffic levels, current and future traffic patterns and volumes near rail crossings, accident data, and land use sensitivities. To complete this study, \$150,000 of STAF funding is recommended in FY 2023-24.

SolSTEP/California Air Resource Board (CARB) Grant Matching Funds - Through oversight and direction from STA's Equity Working Group, STA and Club Stride will engage community residents and youth in Vallejo as part of the SolSTEP team using the recently adopted STA Equity Guiding Principles. While leveraging STA's role as a Consolidated Transportation Service Agency (CTSA), STA staff will work collaboratively with project partners to help create, organize, and implement future equitable and accessible transportation programs and projects in Vallejo to adhere to California's GHG emissions goals. STA and Club Stride will work together to create an addendum to the Vallejo Community Transportation Plan, focusing on a youth perspective and a Career Pathway Pilot Program leveraging internship opportunities to encourage youth participation in transportation-related jobs throughout Solano County. \$108,962 of STAF has been allocated to this project in FY 2023-24 as matching funds for a \$299,998 CARB Grant.

STA Board Approved Capital Projects:

Suisun City Mobility Hub Improvements - This project was approved by the STA Board on January 8, 2020, and will begin construction in FY 2023-24. \$2,750,000 of STAF is allocated towards this project in FY 2023-24 with matching funds from the City of Suisun City.

Fairgrounds Improvement Project - The project will construct a transit stop and shelter in the new Diverging Diamond Interchange at Fairgrounds Drive and State Route 37. Bike and pedestrian improvements are included in the interchange design that enhances safety and non-vehicular mobility. The project is estimated to go into construction in the spring of 2024 and is expected to be open to the public by the end of the year. \$800,000 of STAF has been allocated towards this project in FY 2023-24 as part of a funding agreement between STA and Solano County.

Vacaville Transit Center (VTC) /Transit Signal Prioritization (TSP) / Ticketing - VTC is located adjacent to the I-80 freeway, making it an optimal location for quick on and offs for express buses. To facilitate these movements and make sure buses are not stuck at traffic lights, Transit Signal Prioritization (TSP) is being proposed at three locations: Allison Dr @ VTC, Allison Dr @ Nut Tree Way, and Allison Dr @ E Monte Vista Ave. A Clipper ticketing machine is also planned to be purchased and located at the VTC to improve customer experience. \$150,000 of STAF in FY 2023-24 is being utilized as matching funds for a TIRCP Grant.

West Texas Solano Express Bus Stop and Ped Connection - This project will construct a new in-line Solano Express bus stop on the I-80 WB on-ramp at West Texas St. The project will also construct a new Class I path on the south side of West Texas St, connecting the Fairfield Transit Center with the new proposed bus stop. \$1 M of STAF is being allocated to this project in FY 2023-24 and is matched by \$2.55M in Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Funds. The project is currently in design and is expected to begin construction in 2024.

Fiscal Impact:

Solano County's Population-based STAF funds for FY 2023-24 are \$6,678,552 plus a carry-over balance of \$9,589,481 for total available funding of \$16,268,033. STAF funds provide funding for Mobility Programs, Special Projects, Capital Projects, and Contributions to other Agencies to service the residents and employers of Solano County. \$8,385,297 of STAF funds STA's Mobility Programs, Special Projects, and Capital Projects that are included in STA's FY 2023-24 budget, and the FY 2023-24 Overall Work Plan. Approval of this item provides the guidance MTC needs to allocate STAF for continuing and implementing the Mobility Programs, Special Projects, and Capital Projects that support older adults, people with disabilities, commuters, employers, and veterans. STAF funds to be claimed by other agencies include \$2,004,271 for Solano Express transitional cost. And STAF Reserve funds include \$5 million for Solano Express Bus Capital Replacements approved by the STA Board on February 9, 2022, and \$878,465 as set aside to fund future operations of Solano Express.

At the meetings on June 27th and 28th, 2023, the Solano Express Intercity Transit Consortium and TAC unanimously approved the recommendation to forward to the STA Board for their approval.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Programming of \$8,385,297 in STAF Population-Based funding for FY 2023-24 as specified in Attachment B.
2. STA Resolution No. 2023-20 authorizing STA to file a claim with MTC for the allocation of STAF and TDA funds for FY 2023-24 as shown in Attachment C.

Attachments:

- A. FY 2023-24 STAF Estimate for Solano County dated February 2023
- B. STAF Mobility Program Allocations, One-Time Planning Projects Allocations, and Capital Projects Allocations for FY 2023-24
- C. STA Resolution No. 2023-20 authorizing STA to file a claim with MTC for the allocation of STAF and TDA funds for FY 2023-24.

**FY 2023-24 FUND ESTIMATE
STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE
POPULATION-BASED FUNDS (PUC 99313) - FY 2018-19 ONWARDS**

Attachment A
Res No. 4556
Page 12 of 20
2/22/2023

FY2022-23 STA Revenue Estimate			FY2023-24 STA Revenue Estimate			
1. State Estimate (Aug, 22) ³		\$93,145,482	4. Projected Carryover (Jan, 23)		\$106,985,289	
2. Actual Revenue (Aug, 23)			5. State Estimate ⁴ (Jan, 23)		\$90,847,614	
3. Revenue Adjustment (Lines 2-1)			6. Total Funds Available (Lines 4+5)		\$197,832,903	
STA POPULATION-BASED COUNTY BLOCK GRANT AND REGIONAL PROGRAM APPORTIONMENT						
Column	A	C	D	E=Sum(A:D)	F	G=Sum(E:F)
	6/30/2022	FY2021-23	FY2022-23	6/30/2023	FY2023-24	Total
Apportionment Jurisdictions	Balance (w/interest) ¹	Outstanding Commitments ²	Revenue Estimate ³	Projected Carryover ⁴	Revenue Estimate ⁵	Available For Allocation
County Block Grant ⁶						
Alameda	558,769	(1,377,503)	5,360,109	4,541,375	11,241,461	15,782,836
Contra Costa	690,980	(8,454,249)	12,026,694	4,263,425	14,106,608	18,370,033
Marin	180,246	(1,512,985)	2,115,180	782,440	3,628,920	4,411,360
Napa	110,716	(1,179,757)	2,059,151	990,110	2,219,817	3,209,927
San Francisco	1,138,688	0	1,659,985	2,798,673	5,377,125	8,175,798
San Mateo	4,556,334	(1,846,597)	1,840,336	4,550,073	3,219,424	7,769,497
Santa Clara	435,911	(4,421,309)	3,985,763	365	8,961,581	8,961,946
Solano	11,766,524	(8,411,328)	6,234,285	9,589,481	6,678,552	16,268,033
Sonoma	1,003,477	(7,376,626)	8,247,973	1,874,824	8,159,842	10,034,666
SUBTOTAL	20,441,646	(34,580,354)	43,529,474	29,390,766	63,593,330	92,984,096
Regional Program	28,471,252	(33,401,952)	27,943,645	23,012,945	18,835,831	41,848,776
WestCat Feeder Bus Support					418,453	418,453
Means-Based Transit Fare Program	34,907,363	(3,000,000)	0	31,907,363	8,000,000	39,907,363
American Rescue Program Exchange	0	0	21,672,364	21,672,364	0	21,672,364
Transit Emergency Service Contingency Fund ⁸	1,001,851	0	0	1,001,851	0	1,001,851
GRAND TOTAL	\$84,822,112	(\$70,982,306)	\$93,145,482	\$106,985,289	\$90,847,614	\$197,832,903

1. Balance as of 6/30/22 is from the MTC FY2021-22 Audit, and it contains both funds available for allocation and funds that have been allocated but not disbursed. Balances from the Northern County/Small Operator and Regional Paratransit programs, previously established by MTC Resolution 3837, have been transferred to the appropriate County Block Grant program.

2. The outstanding commitments figure includes all unpaid allocations as of 6/30/22, and FY2022-23 allocations as of 1/31/23.

3. FY 2022-23 STA revenue generation is based on revised estimates from the Governor's proposed budget in January 2022, and reflects the remaining balance after satisfying the American Rescue Plan exchange obligations

4. The projected carryover as of 6/30/2023 does not include interest accrued in FY 2022-23.

5. FY2023-24 STA revenue generation based on forecasts from the State Controller's Office from January 2023.

6. County Block Grant adopted through MTC Resolution 4321 in February 2018, and funded through a 70% share of STA Population-Based funds.

7. The County Block Grant program was suspended in FY23, per amendment to MTC Resolution 4321, Revised. Revenues in excess of the American Rescue Plan exchange obligation will be allocated directly to operators. These amounts are reflected in column D.

8. Funds for the Transit Emergency Service Contingency Fund are taken "off the top" from the STA Population-Based program.

**State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF)
FY 2023-24 STAF FUNDING PRIORITIES**

Attachment B

	FY 2023-24
Use of Carryover from Prior Years Fund Balance & Interest	9,589,481
MTC Fiscal Year 2023-24 Funding	6,678,552
STAF FUND ESTIMATE	16,268,033

Current Mobility Programs:	FY 2023-24
ADA in Person Eligibility Program	TDA
Paratransit Coordinating Council/PCC	20,000
Concierge Medical Services	200,000
Vehicle Share Program	75,000
CTSA/Mobility Management/Programs	100,000
Transit Planning/Administration	396,547
Expenditure Plan	25,000
SolanoExpress Marketing	200,000
Transit Corridor Implementation/Solano Express	300,000
Countywide Travel Training/Ambassador Program	150,000
One Stop Transportation Call Center Program	144,677
Suisun Amtrak Operation/Maintenance	TDA
Transit Coordination/Programs	210,000
Rail Network Integration/Solano Rail Hub	40,000
Employer/Commuter Program	487,531
1st/Last Mile Program (Benicia)	10,000
MOBILITY PROGRAMS ALLOCATION TOTAL	2,358,755

STA Board Approved One-Time Special Projects:	FY 2023-24
Transit Coordination Equipment/Connection Protection TIRCP Match Funds	150,000
SolanoExpress Ridership Survey	150,000
Community Base Transportation Plan (CBTP) Rio Vista and Dixon, Approved by the STA Board on 6/14/23	120,000
TIRCP Grant Match for SolanoExpress/Connected Mobility Implementation Plan, Approved by STA Board 3/10/21	197,580
Countywide Electrification Plan/Manager (TIRCP)	25,000
Vallejo Passenger Rail Feasibility Study, Approved by the STA Board on 04/13/23	100,000
Rail Crossing Update/Study, Approved by the STA Board on 04/13/23	150,000
SolSTEP/CARB Grant Matching Funds, Approved by the STA Board on 6/14/23	108,962
ONE-TIME SPECIAL PROJECTS ALLOCATION TOTAL	1,001,542

STA Board Approve Capital Projects:	FY 2023-24
Priority Signalization Project approved STA Board 03/13/19, Project Completed	
Countywide Parking Demand Study approved STA Board 03/13/19	
Suisun City Mobility Hub Improvements, Approved by STA Board on 01/08/20	2,750,000
City of Vallejo Community Base Transportation Plan (CBTP) Lifeline Funding, STA Board approved 4/08/20	
Fairgrounds/Transit Facility Study (TPI Swap for \$1 M)	
York St. City of Vallejo approved STA Board 03/13/19, Project Completed	
Fairgrounds Improvement Project, Approved by STA Board 5/11/22	800,000
Vacaville Transit Center /TSP Ticketing/ Matching Funds for TIRCP Grant	150,000
'EV Charging Station (Vallejo)	
West Texas Solano Express Bus Stop and Ped Connection, Approved by STA Board 7/13/22	1,000,000
Inductive Charging (TIRCP Grant Match Funds), Approved by STA Board 7/14/21	325,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS ALLOCATIONS TOTAL	5,025,000

TOTAL FY 2023-24 STAF TO BE CLAIMED BY STA	8,385,297
---	------------------

STAF To Be Claimed by Other Agencies	
FAST - Transitional Cost, Approved by STA Board 12/8/21 subject to a funding agreement	888,269
SolTrans - Transitional Cost, Approved by STA Board 12/8/21 subject to a funding agreement	1,116,002
TOTAL FY 2023-24 STAF TO BE CLAIMED BY OTHER AGENCIES	2,004,271

STAF RESERVES	
Solano Express Capital Bus Replacement Reserve Approved by STA Board 02/09/22	5,000,000
Solano Express Future Operating Funds	878,465
TOTAL STAF RESERVES	5,878,465
TOTAL ALLOCATED STAF FUNDS	16,268,033

STA RESOLUTION NO. 2023-20

**RESOLUTION OF THE SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING
THE FILING OF A CLAIM WITH THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION FOR ALLOCATION OF TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT
AND STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24**

WHEREAS, the Transportation Development Act (TDA), (Pub. Util. Code Section 99200 et seq.), provides for the disbursement of funds from the Local Transportation Fund of the County of Solano for use by eligible claimants for the purpose of mobility programs, transit operations, paratransit operations, planning, administration, passenger rail service, and capital projects; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TDA, and pursuant to the applicable rules and regulations there under (21 Cal. Code of Regs. 6600 et seq.), a prospective claimant wishing to receive an allocation from the Local Transportation Fund shall file its claim with the Metropolitan Transportation Commission; and

WHEREAS, the State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) is created pursuant to Public Utilities Code 99310 (et. seq.); and

WHEREAS, the STAF fund makes funds available pursuant to Public Utilities Code 99313.6 for allocation to eligible applicants to support approved transit projects; and

WHEREAS, the Solano Transportation Authority is an eligible claimant for TDA and STAF as defined by PUC Section 99203 and PUC Section 99233.12, as attested by the Solano Transportation Authority's opinion of counsel dated September 6, 2022; and

WHEREAS, TDA funds from the Local Transportation Fund of Solano County, Suisun City, and STAF will be required by the claimant in Fiscal Year 2023-24 for the purposes of mobility programs, transit operations, paratransit operations, planning, administration, passenger rail service and capital projects; and

WHEREAS, the Solano Transportation Authority is an eligible claimant for TDA pursuant to Public Utilities Code sections 99400, 99402, and 99313 as attested by the opinion of Solano Transportation Authority Legal Counsel; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the funds requested shall be used for operating and maintenance of the Suisun City AMTRAK station, for Suisun City Transit service, and for Solano County mobility programs, and paratransit operations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Solano Transportation Authority that the Executive Director or his designee is authorized to execute and file an appropriated TDA and STAF claim together with all necessary supporting documents, with the Metropolitan Transportation Commission for an allocation of TDA and STAF funds in Fiscal Year 2023-24.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be transmitted to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission in conjunction with the filing of the claim; and the Metropolitan Transportation Commission be requested to grant the allocation of funds as specified herein.

This resolution was adopted by Solano Transportation Authority on July 12, 2023.

Steve Young, Chair
Solano Transportation Authority

Passed by the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) Board on this 12th day of July, 2023 by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Nos: _____

Absent: _____

Abstain: _____

Attest: _____
Johanna Masiclat
Clerk of the Board

I, Daryl K. Halls, the Solano Transportation Authority Executive Director, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing resolution was introduced, passed and adopted by said Authority at the regular meeting thereof held this day of July 12, 2023.

Daryl K. Halls, Executive Director
Solano Transportation Authority



DATE: June 29, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Daryl Halls, Executive Director
Susan Furtado, Accounting & Administrative Services Manager
RE: STA's Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision and
FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget

Background:

The Solano Transportation Authority (STA) has an adopted budget policy requiring a two-year annual fiscal year budget plan for its proposed expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The budget is usually revised mid-year and finalized at the end of the fiscal year. When necessary, these budgets are revised to provide STA the basis for appropriate budgetary control of its financial operations for the fiscal year. In July 2022, the STA Board adopted the FY 2023-24 Budget as part of the two-year annual fiscal year budget plan.

Discussion:

Attachment A is the Proposed Budget Revision for FY 2023-24 and Attachment B is the FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget. The FY 2023-24 Budget Revision is balanced, with the proposed changes to the approved budget modified from \$25.58 million to \$86.9 million, an increase of \$61.32 million. These changes are due to new programs and projects, such as the Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) for the cities of Dixon and Rio Vista, the bi-annual Transit Ridership Survey, the Suisun Micro Transit Services, the Suisun Micro Transit Services Bus Purchase, the Equitable Access for Justice Program, the Rail Crossing Update/Study, the Priority Development Area (PDA)/Priority Production Area (PPA) Grant-Fairfield/Suisun/Benicia, the Electric Vehicle (EV) Implementation Plan, the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program for the three (3) new vanpool van from Fairfield, Vacaville and Dixon into Sacramento, and the Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study. The continuation of projects and programs, such as the Lifeline Program-capital for the City of Vallejo, the Connected Mobility Plan, the Solano Express Electrification, and the Countywide Electrification-Project Manager. Projects going into construction, such as the Suisun City Mobility Hub, the Inductive Charging, and the Fairgrounds Improvement Project. The right of way activities for the I-80 West Bound Truck Scales Project and the Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) Program funding request from district agencies. The Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) matching fund for the constructions of the Hannigan Station South Portal, the Hannigan Station Improvement, the Vacaville Transit Center Access, and the Vacaville Transit/Transit Specific Plan (TSP) Ticketing.

Revenue Budget changes are summarized as follows:

1. The Members Contribution is also known as the Gas Tax Fund. In 2004, the STA Board adopted a policy to index the local gas tax subventions provided by member agencies to STA. In May 2016, the STA Board approved the modification to the calculations for contributions from Member Agencies based on the average contribution received by STA from Member Agencies in FY 2004-05 through FY 2015-16 and included a Consumer Price Index (CPI).

In May 2023, the STA Board was presented with the FY 2023-24 Members Contribution in the amount of \$284,510, which includes the CPI adjustment of 3% (\$8,287). The Members Contribution fund is a percentage of STA's funding for its core operations, Strategic Planning, and Project Development not covered by other planning grants and project revenues.

2. Concurrently, the STA Board was presented with the FY 2023-24 annual local Transportation Development Act (TDA) Article 8 fund in the amount of \$756,351 using the adopted indexing policy.

The TDA Funds from a combination of the County and Cities' local TDA Article 4.5 funds (City of Dixon, City of Fairfield, City of Suisun City, City of Rio Vista, Solano County Transit (SolTrans), the City of Vacaville), and the County of Solano in the amount of \$525,000 is programmed for the continuation of the countywide Solano Intercity Taxi Card/Paratransit Program under the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) agreement dated June 2022 and the American Disability Act (ADA) in Person Eligibility Program of \$250,000. TDA funds in the amount of \$45,000 is included in the budget for the continuation of transportation services by the Volunteer Caregivers operated by Faith In Action to provide volunteer driver transportation services for medical appointments for seniors 60 years and older, which is a component of the Solano Mobility Program.

The Suisun City's TDA Article 4 funds are also claimed by STA and allocated on behalf of Suisun City for the Suisun Amtrak Station Operation & Maintenance (\$160,000), the amount of \$650,000 for the new Suisun Micro Transit, the Suisun Micro Transit bus purchase of \$450,000, the First/Last Mile Program in Suisun City of \$35,000, the construction of the Suisun Mobility Hub for \$250,000, and the Equitable Access for Justice Program of \$60,000.

3. The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) in their budget allocation process now combines the State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) and the Lifeline funding. The amount of \$4,905,297 (Population Based/Solano/Lifeline) is programmed for continuation of the Transit Management & Administration, the Transit Coordination/Programs, the Solano express Marketing/Regional Mapping Way Finding Implementation, the Solano Countywide Taxi Card/Paratransit Program, the Vehicle Share/Medical Transports Program, the Transit Coordination Equipment/Connection Protection, Countywide Electrification-Project Manager, the Inductive Charging, the, the Solano Hub Environmental and Design, the Rail Crossing Update/Study, and the Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study.

Additionally, STAF funding allocation is dedicated for the construction of the West Texas Bus Stop Project (\$1,000,000), the Fairgrounds Improvement Project (\$800,000), and the Suisun City Mobility Hub Project (\$2,750,000).

4. The One Bay Area Grant Cycle 2 (OBAG 2) Surface Transportation Program (STP) funding allocation for the Solano Mobility Program (\$49,973) and Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Program (\$132,603) is in its final year of funding. Additional funding from the MTC Quick-Strike Augmentation funding for the Connected Mobility Plan (\$247,420) and the SR2S Program non-infrastructure Program of \$570,00.
5. The OBAG 3 STP for planning and administration is allocated effective FY 2022-23 through FY 2026-27. The amount of \$1,727,652 is in the budget for the continuation of program and project activities for the Operation/Administration, Project Development, and the Strategic Planning for the Model Development/Big Data, the Congestion Management Plan (CMP)/Vehicle Miles Travel (VMT), EV Implementation Plan, Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Implementation, and the Routes of Regional Significance Plan. Additionally, OBAG 3 is allocated and programmed for the Solano Mobility Program for \$307,480 and the SR2S Program in the amount of \$86,927.
6. The State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Planning, Programming & Monitoring (PPM) for FY 2023-24 funding allocation is \$127,000. The total amount of \$161,041, which includes carry over from FY 2022-23 is programmed in the budget for local match on program activities.

7. The MTC funding for the Solano Mobility Express Program (\$16,500) for the new vanpool van to Sacramento and the Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) for the cities of Rio Vista and Dixon of \$180,000 is added in the budget.
8. FTA 5310 Specialized Transit Grant funding allocation for FY 2023-24 in the amount of \$375,000 for the continuation of the Countywide Travel Training Ambassador Program and the One Stop Transportation Call Center Program activities.
9. The Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) is one of several programs that are part of the Transit, Affordable Housing, and Sustainable Communities Program established by the California Legislature in 2014 by Senate Bill 862 is awarded \$200,000 for the EV Charging Stations at the Suisun City Mobility Hub.
10. The STA has approved the Resolution No. 2023-04 for the State Earmark through the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for \$1 million dollars to fund for EV infrastructures in the cities of Fairfield, Vacaville, and Suisun City and Solano County. Thanks to a state budget request from Assemblywoman Lori Wilson.
11. The Sustainable Transportation Equity Project (STEP) grant from the California Air Resources Board (CARB) for \$147,883 is added in the budget for the continuation of the program to address community transportation needs, increase residents' access to key destinations, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
12. The California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) funding (\$130,000) for the implementation of the Senate Bill (SB) 1376 – Transportation Network Company (TNC) for the Access for All Program, a program relating to the accessibility of services for persons with disabilities, including wheelchair users who need a Wheelchair-Accessible Vehicle, and to incentivize the expansion and availability of on-demand transportation services statewide.
13. The Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funding of \$10.355 million from the 2018 and 2020 allocation for the continuation of capital improvements for the Solano express Electrification, the West Texas Bus Stop Project, Inductive Charging, the projects matching funds for the Hannigan Station South Portal, the Hannigan Station Improvement, the Vacaville Transit Center Access, and the Vacaville Transit Center/TSP Ticketing.
14. The Regional Measure (RM) 3 available funding for the construction of the Fairgrounds Improvement Project (\$10.2M), the Solano Rail Hub environmental and design (\$2M), the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project constructions closeout (\$1.5M), and the I-80 Express Lanes Project for construction activities (\$2.5M), and the I-80 Westbound Truck Scales Projects right of way and design activities (\$25M).
15. The Caltrans Cooperation Agreement funding for the I-80 WB Truck Scales Project (\$3M) for the continuation of construction activities.
16. The Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) program has collected funds since the program inception in February 2013. Funds are available to the Working Groups members for distribution to eligible project expenditures. The amount of \$5.055M is in the budget for disbursement to eligible Working Groups' and administration expenditures.
17. Local funding from the County and cities for the projects, such as the Bay Trail Vine Trail Project from the City of Vallejo (\$1.5M), the Fairgrounds Improvement Project of \$4M, the Solano Rail Hub funding from the City of Vallejo, and the Countywide Housing Land Use/SolHIP from the member cities.
18. The Kaiser Permanente fund in the amount of \$75,000 for the Medical Transports Program/GoGo Grandparent for transportation services countywide.
19. The annual loan payment for the STA's office building payment of \$1,092,588 is added to the budget, which includes the 3.02% interest using the STA's Reserve for Project Contingency.

Other revenue changes are made to reflect the anticipated expenditures and activities for the fiscal year.

FY 2023-24 Expenditure Changes

Changes to the approved budget are reflective of funds carryover and revenue changes as described above. The budget expenditure revisions are as follows:

1. The **Operation and Management** budget is increased by \$385,399. The STA Operation & Administration budget expenditures were reviewed and adjusted to reflect the expenditures and activities for the fiscal year. With the occupancy of the STA's office building and the overall increase in the insurance market, the STA's general liability and building property insurance is increased by \$88,365 (32%) with a deductible of \$25,000. The administration budget has nine (9) full time staff. The contribution to the Reserve Account for the STA's Office Building Maintenance Reserve (\$100,000) and the General Operation Reserve (\$50,000) is added to the budget. The STA Board expenditures is not adjusted, and costs are projected to be at the same level as the prior fiscal year.
2. The **Mobility Programs** budget is increased by \$2.53M. Changes to the budget are due to new program expansion, new studies, and implementation, such as the Solano Mobility Express Program, the Employer/Commuter Program expansion of the First/Last Mile Program, the Transit Ridership Survey, the Connected Mobility Plan, the Suisun Micro Transit Services, and the purchase of buses for the Suisun Micro Transit Services. The CBTP for the cities of Dixon and Rio Vista, and the Equitable Access for Justice and Veterans Program. Budgets for these programs and studies are adjusted to reflect anticipated program expenditures.
3. The **Project Development** budget is increased by \$55.57 million to reflect project delivery activities. Continuation of project deliveries and studies are added to the budget, such as the Solano Express Electrification, the Transit Coordination Equipment/Connection Protection, the State Route (SR) 12 Clean California Caltrans Program, and the Zero Emission bus purchase. Budgets are adjusted for the constructions of the West Texas Bus Stop, the I-80 WB Truck Scales Project, the Fairgrounds Improvement Project, and the Suisun City Mobility Hub. The Bay Trail Vine Trail Project-Vallejo, the matching funds for the construction of the Hannigan Station South Portal, the Hannigan Station Improvement, and the Vacaville Transit Center Access budgets are adjusted to reflect funding. The I-80/I-680/SR12 Interchange Project Package 1 and 2 constructions are completed, and final closeout expenditures are added to the budget.
4. The **Strategic Planning** budget is increased by \$2.84M. The planning activities and studies are adjusted to reflect anticipated budget costs for the fiscal year. The Solano Rail Hub environmental and design budget is adjusted. The Rail Crossing Update/Study, the PDA/PPA Grant – Fairfield/Suisun/Benicia, and the Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study is added to the budget. The continuation of planning activities, such the Electric Vehicle Charging Station and the Countywide Housing Element/SolHIP. The Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Program and the SR2S Plan Update budget is adjusted to reflect the program scope of work.

STA Staff Adjustments

STA has experienced staff turnover during previous fiscal year. To be competitive in the work force market, the STA's FY 2023-24 Salary Schedule is modified to reflect the current job market and job titles. The Salary Schedule includes modification to deactivate the position for the Deputy Executive Director/Director of Projects, add the position for the Deputy Executive Director/Director of Planning, and activate the position of Program Manager.

Recruitment for vacant positions is ongoing. Attachment C is the proposed updated STA Organizational Chart. This proposed update will provide 26 Full Time employees, 11 Part Time employees, and 4 College Interns.

Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for STA Staff

The STA Board has an established policy for calculating cost of living adjustments for STA staff using the average of the Consumer Price Index (CPI): United States cities, Western Urban areas, and the San Francisco/Oakland/San Jose urban area. Using the STA's COLA policy cost calculations, the average annual change in CPI for 2022 for the three areas is 5.87 %. In July 2022, the STA Board has approved a 3% COLA adjustment. Therefore, the proposed FY 2023-24 Budget Revision includes a COLA of 3%. The total fiscal impact for the FY 2023-24 COLA effective July 1, 2023, is estimated at \$90,249.

The STA's FY 2023-24 Salary Schedule (Attachment D) is modified to include the 3% COLA.

Retirement Plan

Under the new Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA), new hires fall under two categories: "Classic" and "New". New hires in the category of "Classic" are covered under STA's retirement plan and receive benefits under the 2% @ 55 retirement benefit formula. Under the category of "New", a new hire is covered under the 2% @ 62-retirement benefit formula with a 50% employee contribution. The FY 2023-24 STA's employer contribution rate under the "New" category is 7.68% of reportable compensation at a total cost of approximately \$114,735 with no additional unfunded liability. The STA's employer contribution rate for staff under the "Classic" for FY 2023-24 is 11.84% of reportable compensation, plus the annual discounted unfunded liability of \$133,654. The STA pays seven percent (7%) of Classic employee contribution rate to CalPERS, making the STA's total Classic CalPERS contribution rate of 18.84% at a total cost of approximately \$214,238. In FY 2023-24, STA has six (6) Classic Members and twenty-one (21) PEPRA members. The CalPERS contribution is included in the FY 2023-24 Budget.

STA has a supplemental retirement plan under the Public Agencies Retirement System (PARS). On January 1, 2013, this Plan was closed to new members in conformance with the pension reform. This Plan currently has four (4) active participants and eight (8) retirees. The actuarial assumption of this Plan is updated every two (2) years. In May 2023, Robert S. Dezube of Milliman, Inc. prepared the updated actuarial valuation for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. The FY 2023-24 PARS Plan Employer Contribution rate is 2.25%, a total cost of approximately \$16,687. The PARS contribution is included in the FY 2023-24 Budget.

Attachment E is the STA's retirement plan actuarial valuation for FY 2023-24 for CalPERS (Classic and PEPRA) and the PARS.

Reserve Funds:

The STA's Contingency Reserve Fund (CRF) was established in 1999 (Attachment F). In 2007, the CRF was targeted to cover project cost for limited Administration and Operation budget plan. This limited cost would cover STA's core operating cost, such as the accounting services, audit, legal cost, general liability insurance, and limited staffing. In FY 2022-23, the STA's CRF has an estimated amount of \$1,004,389 plus the amount of \$597,091 in building loan deposit reserve. Subsequently, in February 2008, the STA Board adopted the creation of the Insurance Reserve Fund (IRF) and directed staff to fund the IRF up to \$300,000. This IRF goal has been fully met with the Self-Insured Retention (SIR) in the amount of \$100,000 per occurrence totaling \$300,000.

In FY 2014-15, the Project Contingency Reserve Fund (PCRF) was established by the STA to help finance future project implementation and the STA's new office building. As of June 2023, the PCRF is approximately in the amount of \$2.35 million after the STA's new office building expenditures.

In FY 2021-22, a Building Reserve Fund was established to cover any future building maintenance and repairs. As of June 2023, the Building Reserve Fund is approximately in the amount of \$125,000. Therefore, the total overall STA reserve fund balance is in the amount of \$3.78M.

The total FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget revenue and expenditure is \$86.9 million. The FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision is balanced for the continued delivery of STA's priority projects.

Budget highlights for FY 2024-25 is summarized as follow:

FY 2024-25 Revenues

The Members Contribution (Gas Tax) and the TDA funds are STA's core revenues. With the modification to the calculation of the Members Contribution, the FY 2024-25 contributions is anticipated to increase with the annual adjustment based on the average annual Consumer Price Index (CPI). The FY 2024-25 CPI is anticipated at 3% for a total Members Contribution of approximately in the amount of \$284,510. The TDA funding is anticipated to be at the same funding level. The MTC's OBAG 3 funding for STA's transit administration, project, and planning fund is allocated through FY 2026-27.

The Transportation Funds for Clean Air (TFCA) for the Mobility Program is at the same level of funding with carryover funds from the prior year. OBAG 3 funding allocation for the Mobility Programs and the SR2S Program is program for FY 2024-25 for the continuation and delivery of its program activities and services.

The Solano Intercity Taxi Card/Paratransit Program funded by TDA Funds from the County of Solano and transit operators local TDA funds (City of Dixon, FAST, City of Rio Vista, SolTrans, and City of Vacaville) are programmed for the continuation of the countywide taxi based programmed under the MOU Agreement. The Vehicle Share Program, the Medical Transports Program/GoGo Grandparent, the CTSA/Mobility Management Program, the Countywide Travel Training/Ambassador Program, and the Solano Mobility Transportation Call Center Program are ongoing programs with funding from the STAF (Population Based/Lifeline).

In FY 2024-25, the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project Construction Package 1 and 2 are completed and in its final construction closeout with the funding from the RM3 funds, the I-80 Express Lanes Project is ongoing with its construction, the I-80 West Bound Truck Scales Project is anticipated to be in construction phase. and the Fairgrounds Improvement Project ongoing in construction. The County Public Facility Fee (PFF) fund for the STA's Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) Program projects is ongoing with budget for member cities distribution request.

FY 2024-25 Expenditure

1. Health Benefits premium rates historically increases annually; hence, the budget has been increased to reflect a projected 10% cost increase for FY 2024-25.
2. Retirement benefits from CalPERS for Classic Members is projected at a total rate of 18.8% plus the annual unfunded liability of \$130,000 and for the PEPPRA Members at 7.7% with no annual unfunded liability. The PARS Plan is in its second year of actuarial valuation for the two-year term (FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25) at the same level from prior fiscal year of 2.25%.
3. Contribution to the Contingency Reserve Fund is at the same level of \$50,000 to continue to maintain STA's adequate financial level necessary to provide for contingencies for core STA functions in case of unforeseen operating needs and for the STA office building maintenance reserve of \$100,000.
4. The Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program is anticipated at the same funding level.

The total FY 2024-25 revenue and expenditure is \$37.77 million. The proposed balanced budget has Members Contribution, TDA, and STAF funding, and the OBAG 3 Grant funds for the continued delivery of STA's priority projects, planning and programs.

To ensure conformance with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance (Cost Principles of State, Local, and Indian Tribal Government) and the STA's Accounting Policies and Procedures, the two-year budget FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 is presented with revision to the approved budget for FY 2023-24 to reflect changes in the budget revenue and expenditures.

Fiscal Impact:

The STA's overall FY 2023-24 budget is \$86.9 million, an increase of \$61.32 million. These changes are due to new programs and project deliveries, such as the Solano Mobility Express Program, the Suisun Micro Transit Services, the construction of the Suisun City Mobility Hub, the Fairgrounds Improvement Project construction, and the right of way activities for the I-80 West Bound Truck Scales Project.

The FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget is balanced at \$37.77 million of revenue and expenditures for the continuation of STA's programs and projects activities.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Adopt the STA's FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision as shown in Attachment A;
2. Adopt the STA's FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget as shown in Attachment B;
3. STA's Proposed Modified Organizational Chart as shown in Attachment C; and
4. STA's Proposed Salary Schedule for FY 2023-24 as shown in Attachment D.

Attachments:

- A. STA FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision dated July 12, 2023;
- B. STA FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget dated July 12, 2023;
- C. STA's Proposed Modified Organizational Chart
- D. STA FY 2023-24 Proposed Salary Schedule.

The following attachments will be provided to the Board Members under separate cover.

- E. STA's Retirement Actuarial Valuation for FY 2023-24;
- F. STA's Reserve Account Balances;
- G. FY 2023-24 Budget and Fiscal Reporting Calendar.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

REVENUES			EXPENDITURES		
STA Fund	Adopted FY 2023-24	Proposed FY 2023-24	Operations & Administration	Adopted FY 2023-24	Proposed FY 2023-24
Members Contribution/Gas Tax (Reserve Accounts)	150,000	150,000	Operations Management	1,944,277	2,329,676
Members Contribution/Gas Tax	192,732	305,827	STA Board of Directors/Administration	50,900	50,900
Transportation Dev. Act (TDA) Art. 4/8	754,351	756,351	Office Building	85,000	85,000
TDA Article 3	516,403	166,403	Expenditure Plan	50,000	50,000
TDA Article 4/4.5	1,490,000	2,345,000	Contributions to STA Reserve Account	150,000	150,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF)		55,000	Subtotal	\$2,280,177	\$2,665,576
State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF)	2,411,003	5,016,947	Mobility Programs		
Regional TFCA	70,000	0	Mobility Programs Management & Administration	231,676	193,630
FTA 5310	100,000	375,000	Employer/Commuters Program		356,400
MTC-CBTP/Rideshare Program	100,000	196,500	Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program	329,243	644,800
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3)-Planning/Programming	1,614,952	1,727,652	Transit Coordination/Programs	450,000	400,000
One Bay Area Grant 2 (OBAG)-Mobility Program	852,928	182,576	Solano Express Marketing/Regional Mapping/Way Finding	200,000	200,000
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3)-Mobility Program		394,407	Transit Management Administration	75,000	75,000
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3) - Quick Strike	400,000	817,420	Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP)-Dixon	200,000	100,000
State Earmark	500,000	600,000	Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP)-Rio Vista		200,000
STIP Planning, Programming and Monitoring (PPM)	88,687	161,041	Transit Corridor Implementation/Solano Express	300,000	300,000
Transit & Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) 2018		750,000	Lifeline Program (City of Vallejo) - Capital		170,000
Transit & Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) 2020	2,250,000	9,605,039	Transit Ridership Survey		150,000
Regional Measure 3 (RM3)		2,000,000	Connected Mobility Plan/BRT		445,000
Bridge Toll - Admin Revenue	96,602	174,428	Suisun Amtrak Operation/Maintenance-	630,000	160,000
Transportation for Clean Air (TFCA)	489,243	302,659	SolSTEP/CARB Program		256,845
Yolo Solano Air Quality Management District (YSAQMD)		110,000	Paratransit Coordinating Council (PCC)	20,000	20,000
ABAG REAP	140,000	210,000	Medical Transports Program/GoGo Grandparent	150,000	275,000
California Air Resources Board (CARB) Grant		147,883	SR37 TDM Incentive Program	70,000	0
CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)	75,000	130,000	Solano Intercity Taxi Scrip/Paratransit Program	600,000	600,000
Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program/DMV	13,500	13,500	ADA in Person Eligibility Program	300,000	250,000
Local Funds - Cities/County	1,184,893	2,748,084	CTSA/Mobility Management Program	150,000	145,000
Taxi Scrip Farebox Revenue	75,000	83,250	Countywide Travel Training/Transit Ambassador Program	200,000	250,000
Partners/Sponsors	155,000	175,000	One Stop Transportation Call Center Program	350,000	419,677
Subtotal	\$13,720,294	\$29,699,967	Suisun Micro Transit Services		650,000
STA Office Building - Capital			Suisun Micro Transit Services-Bus Purchase		450,000
Local Funds - Cities/County		1,092,588	First/Last Mile Program - Suisun	20,000	35,000
Subtotal	\$0	\$1,092,588	CPUC Access for All	75,000	130,000
Suisun Mobility Hub - Construction			Vehicle Share Program	40,000	75,000
TDA Article 3		250,000	Equitable Access for Justice		75,000
State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF)		2,750,000	Transit Coordination-Rio Vista Delta Breeze	85,084	85,084
Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)		200,000	Benicia 1st/Last Mile (Lyft) Program	50,000	20,000
Subtotal	\$0	\$3,200,000	Soltrans Local Taxi Program	100,000	25,000
Transportation Funds for Clean Air (TFCA) Program			Subtotal	\$4,626,003	\$7,156,436
Transportation for Clean Air (TFCA)	461,000	461,000	Project Development		
Subtotal	\$461,000	\$461,000	Project Management/Administration	173,158	167,311
Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program			Solano Express Electrification		750,000
Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV)	450,000	450,000	Transit Coordination Equipment/Connection Protection		150,000
Subtotal	\$450,000	\$450,000	SR 37 Improvement Project	84,736	40,000
I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project			Countywide Electrification - Project Manager	25,000	50,000
Bridge Toll Funds	250,000	1,500,000	Pavement Management Program	16,000	18,537
Subtotal	\$250,000	\$1,500,000	West Texas Bus Stop (TIRCP 2020)	250,000	4,500,000
I-80 Express Lanes Project			Inductive Charging	900,000	2,350,000
Bridge Toll Funds/SB1	3,500,000	2,500,000	SR12 Clean CA Caltrans Program (FF/SS)		20,000
Subtotal	\$3,500,000	\$2,500,000	Hannigan Station South Portal-Matching Fund (TIRCP)		500,000
I-80 WB Truck Scales Project			Hannigan Station Improvement-Matching Fund (TIRCP)	250,000	2,000,000
Bridge Toll Funds/SB1	5,000,000	28,000,000	Bay Trail Vine Trail Project (Vallejo)	500,000	1,500,000
Subtotal	\$5,000,000	\$28,000,000	Zero Emission - Bus Purchase		230,039
Fairgrounds Improvement Project			Vacaville Transit Center Access-Matching Fund (TIRCP)	500,000	900,000
Federal Earmark	200,000	800,000	Vacaville Transit Center/TSP Ticketing-Matching Fund	600,000	600,000
STAF		10,200,000	I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project	250,000	1,500,000
Regional Measure 3 (RM3)		4,000,000	I-80 Express Lanes Project	3,500,000	2,500,000
Local Funds - Cities/County			I-80 WB Truck Scales Project-Right of Way	5,000,000	28,000,000
Subtotal	\$200,000	\$15,000,000	Fairgrounds Improvement Project-Construction	200,000	15,000,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) program			Suisun City Mobility Hub - Construction	250,000	3,200,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee	2,000,000	5,000,000	Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) Program	2,000,000	5,000,000
Subtotal	\$2,000,000	\$5,000,000	STA Office Building - Capital		1,092,588
TOTAL ALL REVENUE	\$25,581,294	\$86,903,555	DMV Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program	450,000	450,000
			Subtotal	\$14,948,894	\$70,518,475
			Strategic Planning		
			Planning Management/Administration	264,022	228,936
			Events/Public Information	25,000	25,000
			Model Development/Big Data	141,000	141,000
			Solano Bike/Ped Maps/Wayfinding Signage	29,328	79,328
			Solano Rail Hub - Environmental/Design	145,000	2,290,000
			Countywide Housing Land Use/SolHIP	429,309	420,000
			CMP/Vehicle Miles Travel (VMT)	136,425	125,000
			Electric Vehicle (EV) Implementation Plan		100,000
			Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Station (Capital)	600,000	730,000
			Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Implementation	351,453	281,871
			Routes of Regional Significance Plan	125,000	150,000
			Rail Crossing Update/Study		150,000
			PDA/PPA Grant - FF/SS/Benicia		300,000
			Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study		250,000
			Safe Route to School Program	868,683	513,933
			Safe Route to School Plan Update	150,000	317,000
			Transportation Funds for Clean Air (TFCA) Programs	461,000	461,000
			Subtotal	\$3,726,220	\$6,563,068
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$25,581,294	\$86,903,555			

July 12, 2023

REVENUES		EXPENDITURES	
<i>STA Fund</i>	Proposed FY 2024-25	<i>Operations & Administration</i>	Proposed FY 2024-25
Members Contribution/Gas Tax (Reserve Accounts)	150,000	Operations Management	2,394,126
Members Contribution/Gas Tax	250,851	STA Board of Directors/Administration	50,900
Transportation Dev. Act (TDA) Art. 4/8	756,369	Office Building	85,000
TDA Article 4/4.5	1,725,000	Expenditure Plan	50,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF)	48,908	Contributions to STA Reserve Account	150,000
State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF)	3,329,815	Subtotal	\$2,730,026
MTC/CBTP	60,000		
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3)-Planning/Programming	1,717,097	Mobility Programs	
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3)-Mobility Program	1,066,518	Mobility Programs Management & Administration	240,000
One Bay Area Grant 3 (OBAG 3) - Quick Strike	152,580	Employer/Commuters Program	717,142
State Earmark	400,000	S RTP	125,000
STIP Planning, Programming and Monitoring (PPM)	143,405	Transit Coordination/Programs	400,000
Transit & Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) 2020	1,000,000	Solano Express Marketing/Regional Mapping/Way Finding	200,000
Bridge Toll - Admin Revenue	184,316	Transit Management Administration	75,000
Transportation for Clean Air (TFCA)	200,000	Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP)-Dixon	100,000
California Air Resources Board (CARB) Grant	72,117	Transit Corridor Implementation/Solano Express	325,314
CA Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)	140,000	Connected Mobility Plan/BRT	220,478
Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program/DMV	13,500	Suisun Amtrak Operation/Maintenance-	160,000
Local Funds - Cities/County	953,084	SolSTEP/CARB Program	181,079
Taxi Scrip Farebox Revenue	75,000	Paratransit Coordinating Council (PCC)	20,000
Partners/Sponsors	175,000	Medical Transports Program/GoGo Grandparent	200,000
		Solano Intercity Taxi Scrip/Paratransit Program	600,000
Subtotal	\$12,613,560	ADA in Person Eligibility Program	250,000
		CTSA/Mobility Management Program	145,000
STA Office Building - Capital		Countywide Travel Training/Transit Ambassador Program	250,000
Local Funds - Cities/County	1,194,292	One Stop Transportation Call Center Program	385,000
Subtotal	\$1,194,292	Suisun Micro Transit Services	650,000
		First/Last Mile Program - Suisun	35,000
Suisun Mobility Hub - Construction		CPUC Access for All	140,000
TDA Article 4/4.5	250,000	Vehicle Share Program	75,000
Subtotal	\$250,000	Equitable Access for Justice	75,000
		Transit Coordination-Rio Vista Delta Breeze	85,084
Transportation Funds for Clean Air (TFCA) Program		Benicia 1st/Last Mile (Lyft) Program	20,000
Transportation for Clean Air (TFCA)	461,000	Soltrans Local Taxi Program	25,000
Subtotal	\$461,000	Subtotal	\$5,699,097
Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program		Project Development	
Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV)	450,000	Project Management/Administration	235,157
Subtotal	\$450,000	SR 37 Improvement Project	40,000
		Countywide Electrification - Project Manager	50,000
I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project		Pavement Management Program	16,075
Bridge Toll Funds	800,000	West Texas Bus Stop (TIRCP 2020)	1,000,000
Subtotal	\$800,000	Inductive Charging	200,000
		I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project	800,000
I-80 Express Lanes Project		I-80 Express Lanes Project	2,500,000
Bridge Toll Funds/SB1	2,500,000	I-80 WB Truck Scales Project	5,000,000
Subtotal	\$2,500,000	Fairgrounds Improvement Project-Construction	9,800,000
		Suisun Mobility HUB - Construction	250,000
I-80 WB Truck Scales Project		Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) Program	4,700,000
Bridge Toll Funds/SB1	5,000,000	STA Office Building - Capital	1,194,292
Subtotal	\$5,000,000	DMV Abandoned Vehicle Abatement (AVA) Program	450,000
		Subtotal	\$26,235,524
Fairgrounds Improvement Project			
Regional Measure 3 (RM3)	9,800,000	Strategic Planning	
Subtotal	\$9,800,000	Planning Management/Administration	300,000
		Events/Public Information	25,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) program		Model Development/Big Data	130,000
Regional Transportation Impact Fee	4,700,000	Solano Bike/Ped Maps/Wayfinding Signage	29,328
Subtotal	\$4,700,000	Solano Rail Hub - Environmental/Design	290,000
		Countywide Housing Land Use/SolHIP	210,000
TOTAL ALL REVENUE	\$37,768,852	CMP/Vehicle Miles Travel (VMT)	125,000
		Electric Vehicle (EV) Implementation Plan	150,000
		Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Station (Capital)	400,000
		Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Implementation	306,871
		PDA/PPA Grant - FF/SS/Benicia	200,000
		Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study	50,000
		Safe Route to School Program	427,006
		Transportation Funds for Clean Air (TFCA) Programs	461,000
		Subtotal	\$3,104,205
		TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$37,768,852



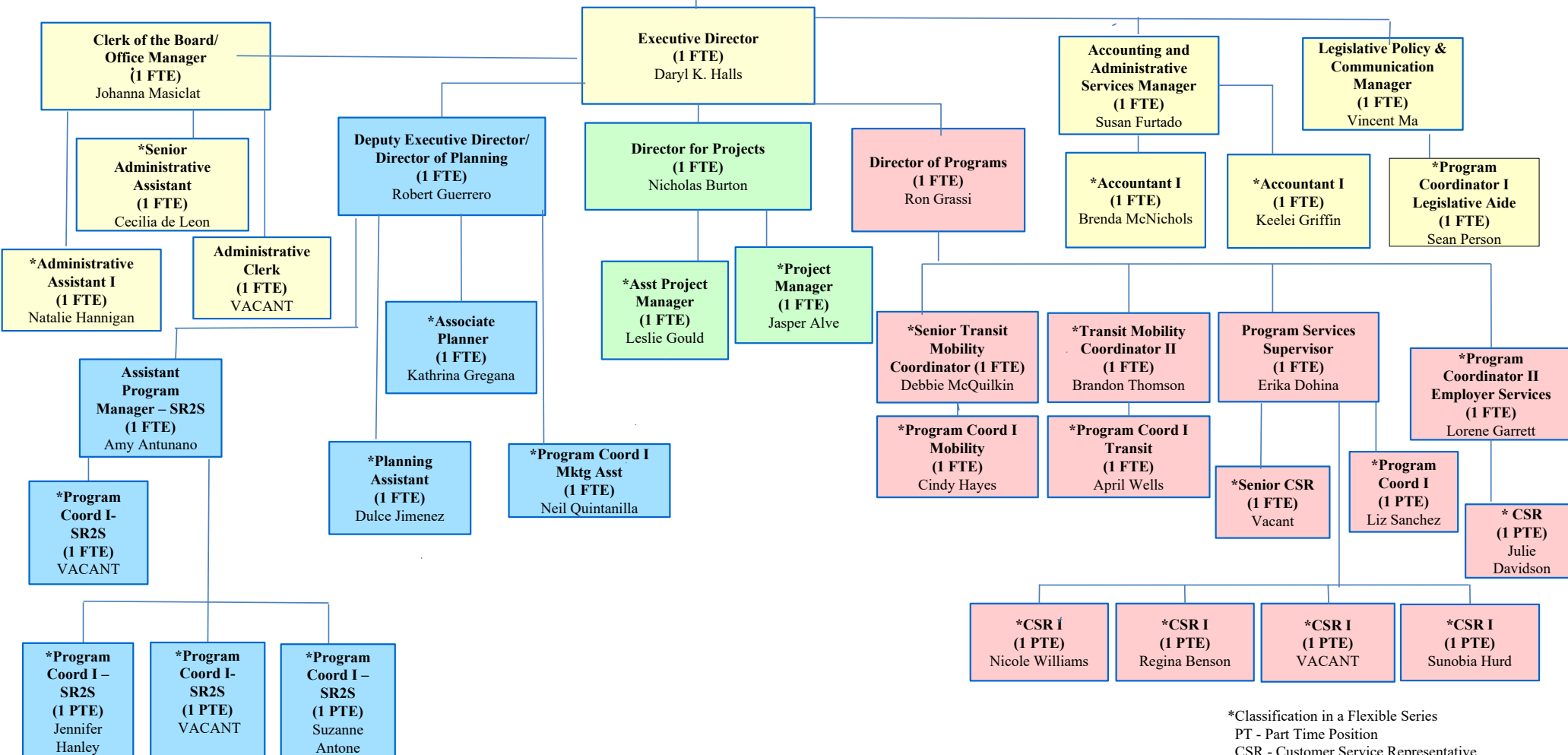
423 Main Street
Suisun, CA 94585
Tel.: (707) 424-6075
Fax: (707) 424-6074



Proposed (7-12-2023) STA Organizational Chart FY 2023-24

Full Time (FTE) - 26
Part Time (PTE) - 11
Total - 37

Legal Counsel
Megan Callaway



*Classification in a Flexible Series
PT - Part Time Position
CSR - Customer Service Representative

This page intentionally left blank.



STA PROPOSED SALARY SCHEDULE FY 2023-24

Effective July 1, 2023

(With 3% COLA)

Job Title	FLSA Status	Position Code	Salary Range		
			Minimum Monthly		Maximum Monthly
Accountant I	N	919005	\$5,780	-	\$7,026
Accountant II	N	919010	\$6,212	-	\$7,551
Accounting & Administrative Services Manager	E	909015	\$10,843	-	\$13,181
Accounting Technician	N	919020	\$5,057	-	\$6,146
Administrative Assistant I	N	919025	\$4,214	-	\$5,122
Administrative Assistant II	N	919030	\$4,742	-	\$5,765
Administrative Clerk	N	919035	\$3,505	-	\$4,262
Assistant Director of Programs	E	90****	\$10,091	-	\$12,194
Assistant Planner	N	919040	\$5,973	-	\$7,260
Assistant Program Manager	N	919045	\$6,212	-	\$7,551
Assistant Project Manager	N	919050	\$6,212	-	\$7,551
Associate Planner	N	919055	\$6,847	-	\$8,324
Clerk of the Board/Office Manager	E	909060	\$8,128	-	\$9,880
Customer Service Representative (CSR) I	N	919065	\$3,340	-	\$4,059
Customer Service Representative (CSR) II	N	919070	\$3,508	-	\$4,264
Deputy Executive Director/Director of Projects*	E	909075	\$17,874	-	\$21,724
Deputy Executive Director/Director of Planning**	E	9090xx	\$14,548	-	\$17,679
Director of Planning	E	909080	\$13,225	-	\$16,072
Director of Programs	E	909085	\$12,393	-	\$15,064
Director of Projects	E	909170	\$16,797	-	\$20,417
Executive Director	E	909000	\$19,682	-	\$23,923
Legislative Policy and Communications Manager	E	909090	\$8,951	-	\$10,878
Planning Assistant	N	919095	\$5,310	-	\$6,453
Program Coordinator I	N	919105	\$4,215	-	\$5,121
Program Coordinator II	N	919110	\$4,424	-	\$5,379
Program Services Administrator	E	909100	\$7,766	-	\$9,439
Program Services Division Manager	E	909115	\$8,961	-	\$10,892
Program Services Supervisor	N	909175	\$5,572	-	\$6,771
Project Assistant	N	919120	\$5,310	-	\$6,453
Project Engineer	E	909125	\$10,065	-	\$12,235
Program Manager***	N	9191xx	\$7,397	-	\$8,990
Project Manager	N	919130	\$7,397	-	\$8,990
Senior Accountant	N	919135	\$7,397	-	\$8,990
Senior Administrative Assistant	N	919180	\$5,309	-	\$6,452
Senior Customer Service Representative	N	919150	\$3,839	-	\$4,667
Senior Planner	N	919140	\$7,767	-	\$9,439
Senior Program Coordinator	N	919145	\$4,844	-	\$5,889
Senior Project Manager	E	909155	\$8,535	-	\$10,374
Senior Transit Mobility Coordinator	N	919162	\$6,212	-	\$7,551
Transit Mobility Coordinator I	N	919160	\$5,309	-	\$6,453
Transit Mobility Coordinator II	N	919161	\$5,851	-	\$7,113
Transit Program Manager	E	909165	\$8,535	-	\$10,374
			Minimum Hourly		Maximum Hourly
Special Projects (Retiree)	N	929550	\$19.27	-	\$138.02
Senior Program Coordinator (PT)	N	929525	\$27.94	-	\$33.97
Program Coordinator II (PT)	N	929520	\$25.52	-	\$31.03
Program Coordinator I (PT)	N	929515	\$24.32	-	\$29.54
Senior Customer Service Representative (PT)	N	929530	\$22.15	-	\$26.92
Interns (College)	N	929545	\$18.00	-	\$25.00
Customer Service Representative (CSR) II (PT)	N	929510	\$20.24	-	\$24.61
Customer Service Representative (CSR) I (PT)	N	929505	\$19.27	-	\$23.32

*Deactivate the position - Deputy Executive Director/Director of Projects

**Add the position - Deputy Executive Director/Director of Planning

***Activate the position - Program Manager

All classifications may have an equivalent full time and part time salary range.



FY 2023-24 STA Retirement Plan Actuarial Valuation

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
<u>CalPERS Plan:</u>		
Classic:		
Present Value of Projected Benefits	\$9,525,550	\$10,343,085
Entry Age Normal Accrued Liability	8,635,524	9,339,958
Plan's Market Value of Assets	<u>6,722,098</u>	<u>8,253,028</u>
Unfunded Liability	\$1,913,426	\$1,086,930
Funded Ratio	77.8%	88.4%
PEPRA:		
Present Value of Projected Benefits	2,293,887	2,990,065
Entry Age Normal Accrued Liability	664,898	981,064
Plan's Market Value of Assets	<u>598,491</u>	<u>1,025,851</u>
Unfunded Liability	\$66,407	(\$44,787)
Funded Ratio	90.0%	104.6%
 <u>PARS Plan:</u>		
	<u>July 1, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
Entry Age Normal Accrued Liability	1,150,190	1,172,183
Plan's Market Value of Assets	<u>978,095</u>	<u>1,161,956</u>
Net Unfunded Liability	\$172,095	\$10,227
Funded Ratio	85.04%	99.13%

Reserve Account Balances

June 26, 2023

Contingency Reserve:

	<u>Fiscal Year (FY)</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Interest Earned</u>	<u>Cumulative Total</u>
Established FY 1999-2007				
	7/22 - 6/23	50,000	27,298	1,601,480
Total Contingency Reserve		\$1,332,045	\$269,435	\$1,601,480
Less: Loan Deposit				(\$597,091)
Total Contingency Reserve				\$1,004,389

Insurance Reserve: Self Insured Retention (SIR) \$100,000 per occurrence

Established FY 2007-08	
Total Insurance Reserve	\$300,000

Building Reserve:

Established FY 2021-22	
7/21 - 6/22	25,000
7/22 - 6/23	100,000
Total Building Reserve	125,000

Total Contingency Reserve Account	\$1,429,389
--	--------------------

Total Project Contingency Reserve Account	\$2,354,212
--	--------------------

TOTAL STA RESERVES June 2023	\$3,783,601
-------------------------------------	--------------------



FY 2023-24 Budget and Fiscal Reporting Calendar

STA Board Meeting Schedule:	
JULY 2023	FY 2023-24 Proposed Budget Revision and FY 2024-25 Proposed Budget Adoption
SEPTEMBER 2023	FY 2022-23 AVA Third Quarter Program Activity Report FY 2023-24 Provisionary Indirect Cost Rate Application
OCTOBER 2023	FY 2022-23 Fourth Quarter Budget Report FY 2022-23 AVA Fourth Quarter Program Activity Report FY 2023-24 First Quarter Budget Report
DECEMBER 2023	FY 2022-23 Annual Audit STA Employee 2024 Benefit Summary Update
JANUARY 2024	FY 2023-24 Mid-Year Budget Revision FY 2023-24 AVA First Quarter Program Activity Report
FEBRUARY 2024	FY 2023-24 Second Quarter Budget Report
MARCH 2024	FY 2023-24 AVA Second Quarter Program Activity Report
APRIL 2024	Local Transportation Development Act (TDA) and Members Contribution for FY 2024-25
May 2024	FY 2023-24 Third Quarter Budget Report
JUNE 2024	FY 2023-24 Final Budget Revision



DATE: June 15, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Ron Grassi, Director of Programs
Lorene Garrett, Program Coordinator II
RE: Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program – Sacramento-Vacaville-Dixon

Background:

The original Solano County Rideshare Program began as part of a statewide network of rideshare programs in the early 1990s, funded primarily by Caltrans to manage countywide and regional rideshare programs in Solano County and to provide air quality improvements through trip reduction. In 2000, Solano Commuter Information was transferred from Solano County to STA and became Solano Napa Commuter Information a few years later. Today the Solano Mobility Employer Commuter Program provides commuter incentives to encourage sustainable mode shifts for residents and employees in the county. Solano Mobility staff engages businesses, homeowner associations, community clubs, and organizations to promote commuter benefits.

Vanpooling is a convenient way to commute to work, especially for people who work far from home. Vanpools can cut commute times in half and potentially save thousands of dollars a year in commute costs. Official vanpools have 7 to 15 passengers, including the driver who usually rides for free.

On April 1, 2021, Solano Mobility launched a new Vanpool Subsidy to encourage residents and employees in Solano County to use vanpools for their commute to work. In partnership with Commute with Enterprise, STA's Solano Mobility provides a \$200 per month subsidy for two years to new, qualifying vanpools through Commute with Enterprise. This subsidy adds to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's (MTC's) \$500 subsidy (starting July 1st) for a total of \$700 per month to help offset the cost of new vanpools.

All Solano Mobility vanpool participants are also eligible to receive additional incentives through the Rideamigos platform.

This fiscal year, STA initiated 24 new vanpools traveling from Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield, Rio Vista, Vacaville, and Vallejo to Alameda, Napa, Richmond, San Francisco, and Treasure Island, exceeding our program goal of twenty.

Discussion:

Pursuant to the Solano Express Service Realignment effective August 6, 2023, the Blue Line will no longer service Sacramento. Solano County residents requiring transportation to employers in Sacramento will need to seek alternative modes. State employees will return to their offices on a hybrid schedule effective July 2023; therefore, it is necessary to provide an alternate solution for Solano County commuters to travel to and from Sacramento. At the STA Board meeting on June 14, 2023, the STA Board authorized the Executive Director to expand existing mobility programs to meet this need.

Based on this authorization, STA staff is recommending to expand the existing Commute with Enterprise agreement to provide Solano Express Blue Line commuters with a weekday connection to Sacramento from Vacaville and Dixon. Initially, an estimated three Solano Mobility Express Vanpools will travel from Dixon (1 vanpool) and Vacaville (2 vanpools)

during the morning commute and return in the afternoon, matching the previous Blue Line schedule.

Participants must register with STA and Commute with Enterprise. For a limited time, STA will subsidize the monthly vanpool cost for all but \$50 per rider who has purchased a Solano Express Blue Line pass in the past six months and is traveling from Vacaville or Dixon. The regular cost of the vanpool will be \$90 per month. Solano Express Blue Line riders who purchase a monthly pass and start their commute South of Vacaville can transfer to the Solano-Sacramento Vanpool for free in Vacaville and Dixon.

STA would also cover the cost of the fuel. Vanpools are also expected to receive a monthly MTC subsidy of \$500.

STA is expanding the current agreement with Commute with Enterprise to rent the vans. STA is recommending to enter into an agreement with SHARE Mobility to provide drivers for a 1-year pilot program. SHARE Mobility has worked with Commute with Enterprise and was recommended to STA by Commute with Enterprise.

During the 1-year pilot, SHARE Mobility would provide drivers and insurance for 3 vans, each making 2 roundtrips per day from Vacaville/Dixon to Sacramento. STA would subsidize the vans and provide fuel costs through Commute with Enterprise.

STA staff and Commute with Enterprise conducted outreach to Blue Line riders in Vacaville and Dixon in June, informing them of Solano Mobility programs and gauging vanpool interest. Staff also rode the Blue Line to and from Sacramento during the morning commute to speak with riders. Anecdotally, there was enough interest to form 3 vanpools.

STA staff seeks to start the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program on August 7th. To secure vanpool riders prior to the pilot starting, STA will work with Commute with Enterprise, the City of Vacaville, and the City of Dixon to distribute ads and collateral and hold additional outreach events at the Vacaville Transportation Center, Dixon Park and Ride and Sacramento Blue Line stops.

This is a 1-year pilot program with an option to extend for a 2nd year. STA staff will monitor closely and provide program updates quarterly.

Fiscal Impact:

Program cost is estimated at \$325,000 for 1 year which includes the cost of 3 drivers, insurance, cameras, van rental, and fuel. The cost per hour is \$103.64. \$150,000 of State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) has already been allocated towards this program; however, to provide drivers and insurance, an additional \$175,000 of STAF needs to be allocated.

Recommendations:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize the Executive Director to implement the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program between Sacramento, Vacaville and Dixon;
2. Approve an additional allocation of \$175,000 in State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) to support the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program for FY 2023-24;
3. Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a 1-year agreement for \$263,000 with the option to extend for one year with SHARE Mobility to provide drivers, insurance, monitoring cameras, and the platform for the Solano Mobility Express Vanpool Pilot Program; and
4. Authorize the Executive Director to amend the contract with Enterprise for vanpool vehicles in the amount of \$62,000 plus fuel.



DATE: May 12, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Daryl Halls, Executive Director
Robert Guerrero, Director of Planning
Nick Burton, Director of Projects
Ron Grassi, Director of Programs
Vince Ma, Legislative Policy and Communications Manager
RE: STA's Overall Work Plan (OWP) for Fiscal Years (FY's) 2023-24 and 2024-25

Background:

Each year, the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) Board and staff identify and update the STA's priority plans, projects, and programs. These tasks provide the foundation for the STA's OWP for the forthcoming two fiscal years. In July 2002, the STA Board modified the adoption of its list of priority projects to coincide with the adoption of its two-year budget. This marked the first time the STA had adopted a two-year Overall Work Plan.

Over the past 20 plus years, the STA's OWP has continued to evolve based on changing Board priorities, requests from the eight member agencies that comprise the STA's Joint Powers Authority (JPA), and to address priorities, policies, and requirements emanating from the federal, state, and the region. The focus of the STA during the timeframe of 2000 to 2005 was to complete the first Solano County Comprehensive Transportation Plan, initiate various corridor studies, and identify a handful of priority projects to fund and advance into construction. From 2005 to the present, the STA has taken a more proactive role in advancing projects through a variety of project development activities and has expanded its transit coordination role in partnership with Solano's five local transit operators, the Capitol Corridors, and the San Francisco Bay Ferry. STA is now managing numerous mobility programs, through our role as a Consolidated Transit Service Agency (CTSA), designed to improve mobility and access for older adults, people with disabilities, low-income residents traveling to work, shopping, medical appointments, veterans, and school-age children and their parents traveling to and from school.

Planning FY 2022-23

STA's planning activities during this past fiscal year included focusing on supporting the City County Coordinating Council completed the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) and helping the cities and County get jump started on their Housing Elements. This effort has been done through the Solano Housing Incentives Partnership (SolHIP) and will continue into the next FY. Planning staff will be carrying forward the Solano Rail Hub Implementation Plan effort into the next FY and has initiated the start of the Comprehensive Transportation Plan. Staff has worked with the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) on the Plan Bay Area 2050 implementation which has 35 recommendations divided into four quadrants of transportation, housing, economic development and environment, and the allocation of One Bay Area Grant (OBAG) 3 funding.

Projects FY 2022-23

In 2009, the STA's eight member agencies approved an update and modification to the STA's Joint Powers Agreement that authorized the STA to perform all aspects of project development and delivery, including right of way functions for specified priority projects.

This past fiscal year, the STA's project development activities included the following:

- Completed the design phase for the upgrade to the SR 37/Fairgrounds Interchange and requested Regional Measure 3 funds for the construction phase.
- Work with MTC and Caltrans to complete the environmental document for SR 37 Interim Congestion Relief Project (Mare Island Interchange to SR37/121) is done.
- The construction is complete for Phase 2 of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange through a Construction Manager/General Contractor (CM/GC) project delivery approach with STA serving as the lead for the design and right of way phases for the project.
- STA landed two SB1 Grants two years ago, \$123.4M for the I-80 Managed Lanes Project construction phase which started construction in May 2022, and \$26M for the I-80 Westbound Truck Scales design phase with STA taking the lead on the design phase which is at 65% completion.
- Implementation of the 2018 and 2020 State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) grants for Solano Express Service Integration and Electrification are still underway.
- In partnership with Caltrans and Vallejo, secured additional state funding for the SR 29 Sonoma Blvd. Complete Streets implementation as part of the Caltrans rehabilitation project which will begin work in FY 2023-24.
- In partnership with Caltrans and Rio Vista, the SR 12 SHOPP project will be delivered in three phases with the first phase set to start in FY 2023-24.
- Completed the ninth annual report for the Regional Transportation Impact Fee (RTIF) Program which passed the \$19 million milestone in funds generated for the Program.
- The Abandoned Vehicles Abatement (AVA) Program reimbursed 7,224 vehicles abated during the previous fiscal year.
- Submitted SR 113 to Caltrans as a 2024 SHOPP priority.
- Developed updated funding plan for Jepson Parkway project phases.

Programs FY 2022-23

STA's Program Department has remained active in providing mobility programs and options. The assortment of services and programs offered have continued through these challenges. STA's First and Last Mile Program partnership with LYFT continued to bridge service gaps resulting from the transit service cuts. While people commuting began to gradually return over this past year, the Solano Employer Commuter Information Program has updated the vanpool program, which formed 21 new vanpools, and the bucks for bikes programs to encourage the transition from single vehicle occupancy. Staff has been focusing on building partnerships with our adjacent counties along the SR 37, I-80 and I -680 travel corridors to eliminate barriers for the commuters between counties. The Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Program had another proactive and productive school year with the initiation of another round of Micro Grant Projects and another round of enforcement grants.

STA helped fund the transition of the Green Line and the Blue Line from FAST to SolTrans. The STA has initiated a Connected Mobility Implementation Plan which provides important information regarding performance measures and how best to respond to the 27 recommendations and six focus areas brought forward by MTC's Blue Ribbon Transit Recovery Task Force. Overall, the Programs Department has continued to provide mobility services throughout the county, the summary includes:

- ✓ The Solano Mobility Call Center assisted 8,107 individuals by phone, 148 in person, and 59,266 website users
- ✓ Assessed 674 individuals for American with Disabilities Act (ADA) eligibility.
- ✓ Expanded the Intercity Paratransit Taxi Card Program to include non-ambulatory services and provided 2,702 trips with 319 active users through February 2022 and implemented the program in Suisun City with 95 residents signed up and began expanding the program to Veterans.
- ✓ Completed 161 Travel Training and 18 field trips.
- ✓ GoGo Grandparents provided 9,194 trips.
- ✓ 12,268 trips taken on First Last Mile Program.
- ✓ 126 employers engaged with Solano Mobility in calendar year 2023.
- ✓ Formed 24 new vanpools.
- ✓ Updated incentives programs to enhance goals of the programs.

Discussion:

Attached for review is the STA's updated Draft OWP for FY's 2023-24 and 2024-25. The 56 plans, projects and programs contained in the current OWP have been updated to reflect milestones achieved and contain new additions approved by the STA Board during FY 2022-23 that increase the OWP to 61 items.

PROJECT DELIVERY/COMPLETE PROJECTS/NEAR TERM CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Gearing up for the STA's Budget for FY 2023-24 and 2024-25, the following four OWP projects are fully funded and are now completed, currently under construction or slated to be in construction in FY 2022-2023 or 2023-24:

- I-80 Managed Lanes (Conversion of HOV Lanes to Express Lanes from Red Top Road to Air Base Parkway and the New Express Lanes from Air Base Parkway to I-505) – Under Construction
- I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange – Phase 2A – construction completed
- SR 12 SHOPP/Complete Highways Project – construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024
- SR 29 SHOPP/Complete Highways Project – construction scheduled for 2023-24

There are several projects that are currently in the project development phase with a specific project development phase currently funded so that work can continue, but the project is not fully funded and the STA is seeking additional future funds for construction.

- SR 37/Fairgrounds Interchange Improvements (Design phase completed, RM 3 to begin construction and seeking additional funding – STA/County/Vallejo/Caltrans – RM 3/STIP/Local Match/Federal Earmark/RAISE grant
- I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange – Need to Identify next Phase and RM 3 to advance– STA-RM 3
- I-80 Westbound Truck Scales (design phase underway with SB 1 grant and requesting RM 3 for right of way)– STA (environmentally cleared)-RM 3/SB1 TCEP/INFRA Grant
- SR 37 Interim Congestion Relief Project (SR 121 to Mare Island), design phase funded – Caltrans/MTC/STA/SCTA/NVTA – RM 3/SB1/State Funding
- Jepson Parkway – remaining unfunded segments City of Fairfield and Vacaville – Fairfield and Vacaville to seek Developer Implementation– RTIF/TIF/LPP/Others

Finally, there are several projects that are included in the OWP, but the initial or next phase of the project is not currently funded in the current two-year budget.

- I-80 Express Lanes Project – Carquinez Bridge to SR 37 – seeking environmental phase funding
- I-80 Express Lanes – I-505 to Yolo County Line – Seeking PID Funding
- Mare Island Interchange- Seeking PID funding
- North Connector – West Segment – RM 3 eligible

TRANSIT CENTERS

In recent years, STA has partnered with local transit operators and cities to improve and upgrade regional transit centers. There are several priority transit centers that the STA has successfully pursued and obtained or programmed federal, state or regional funds for. Several of these projects are fully funded and are either in construction or moving through the project development stage into construction. These projects are initial phases of larger planned transit projects that are not fully funded. The larger, long range transit centers are as follows:

- Vallejo Station – Phase B- RM 3 eligible
- Fairfield/Vacaville Hannigan Rail Station – Phase 2 (Station Building/Additional Parking)
- Solano Rail Hub – Capital improvements for expanded Capital Corridor service and future SMART service
- RM 3 funds requested for Environmental and Initial Design
- Fairgrounds Mobility Project

STA PLANNING ACTIVITIES

The following planning studies are currently underway, funded in the currently proposed budget, and scheduled to be undertaken or completed in FY 2022-23:

- Continue coordination with Housing Production Efforts, including the Solano Housing Investment Partnership (SolHIP)
- Continued development of 11 new Priority Production Areas (PPAs)
- Completed Suisun Community Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) – Programs Department
- Initiate CBTPs for Rio Vista and Dixon
- Begin update of Solano Express Capital Bus Replacement Plan
- Work with MTC on Plan Bay Area 2050 update
- Safe Routes to Schools Plan update
- Vallejo Rail Feasibility Study
- Congestion Management Program Update
- Comprehensive Transportation Plan- three elements
- Solano Connected Mobility Implementation Plan

STA PROGRAMS

Some of the major programs upcoming included the following:

- Solano Safe Routes to Schools (SR2Ss) Cycle 2 Micro-Grant and 5th Round Enforcement Grant
- Post Pandemic return to school engagement and Implementation of SR2S capital projects
- Completed Third Full Year of College Fee program for SCC students
- The Solano Mobility Management Call Center will continue to be marketed to likely users to increase awareness of mobility options
- Focus of mobility options for older adults and people with disabilities will also continue with focused outreach, travel training and GoGo Grandparents
- Completion of eighth year of In-Person ADA Eligibility Program will continue with the added ease of over the phone assessments if applicable

- The Employer-Commuter Program is looking to expand the use and marketing of Ride Amigos, First and Last Mile, vanpool connections and working along corridors with our neighboring counties
- Implementation ninth year of the RTIF Program

There are several primary tasks for STA working with the transit operators in FY 2023-24. First will be implementation and incentives for the return of customers to transit and working collaboratively on the Solano Connected Mobility Implementation Plan

The following items are new, and staff has had a request by a member agency to consider adding to the OWP or staff is recommending the inclusion of these activities, not all these have funds identified for the work.

Requested by Member Agencies:

- Vallejo Passenger Rail Feasibility Study
- Monitor Highway Landscaping
- CBTPs for Rio Vista and Dixon

Requested by STA staff:

- Climate Adaptation Coordination

The OWP contains plans, projects, transit projects, city project, transit/mobility programs, and coordination or funding programs. The draft OWP will be presented to the Consortium and TAC in May and the STA Board in June with Board adoption scheduled for July of 2024. STA staff received three sets of comments when this staff report was written (Cities of Fairfield and Vacaville and SolTrans). They have been reviewed and responses provided with some amendment made to the draft OWP. Both the STA TAC and Transit Consortium unanimously recommended Board approval at their July meeting.

The two-year OWP will lead up to the Board's adoption of STA's updated two-year budget also scheduled for July.

Recommendation:

Adopt STA's OWP for FY 2023-24 and 2024-25 for a 30-day review period as shown in Attachment A.

Attachment:

- STA's Overall Work Plan for FYs 2023-24 and 2024-25 – Updated July 3, 2023
- Matrix of OWP Comments Received and STA Staff Responses

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead - Projects	1.	<u>I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange</u> A. Reporting for Suisun Creek Mitigation Site and resolution of endowment dispute B. Determine Priorities for Future Packages Resolution of Local Utility Relocation Procedures Transfer of R/W to Caltrans for Packages 1 and 2 <u>Milestones:</u> Package 2 is open to the public. R/W for this package is on-going with settlements reached for all but one property. <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Package 2 — Complete Wetland Mitigation Site Dispute for Endowment Package 1 and 2 R/W transfer to Caltrans scheduled for Fall 2023 RM3 litigation resolved, \$117M available further development of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange. Project <u>Estimated Completion Date (ECD):</u> Identify the phase of construction by Fall 2023	STA	\$117M RM3 SB1 STIP INFRA	X	X	By Construction Package: #1) \$111 M #2A) ~\$86 M #3 – 7) ~\$403	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton
STA Lead – Projects	2.	<u>I-80 Managed/High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lanes</u> A. Convert Existing I-80 HOV Lanes to Managed Lanes (Red Top Rd to Air Base Pkwy) and build new Managed/HOV Lanes Air Base Pkwy to I-505 – Segment 1 B. I-80 - Carquinez Bridge to SR 37 – Segment 2 (I780 ramp to EB 80) C. I-80 – I-505 to Yolo County Line – Segment 3 <u>Milestones:</u> Construction began in Spring 2022. <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction scheduled through summer 2025. – Segment 1 Seeking funding for environmental document (\$8 M) – Segment 2 	STA:PA/ED & Design Caltrans: CON	\$16.4 M Bridge Tolls \$17.8 M BAIFA Funds for PS&E RM3 \$101M, \$17.4M STIP and \$123 M SB1 Segment 1	X	X	A. \$263M B. \$8M (PA/ED) C. \$2M (PID)	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seeking funding for Project Initiation Document (PID) (\$2M) – Segment 3 MTC lead for Managed Lanes Integrator <p><u>ECD:</u> CON complete spring 2025 for segment 1</p>						
STA Lead Projects	3.	<p><u>I-80 Westbound Cordelia Truck Scales</u> Construct new WB Truck Scales ½ mile to the east of existing location. Work includes new ramps, protect in place of North Bay Aqueduct, R/W acquisition.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SB1 funding awarded for PS&E (\$29M). STA is the lead for the design and right-of-way. RM3 funds will cover the RW cost. Staff applied for Federal INFRA (unsuccessful) and SB 1 TCEP (pending June 2023 CTC decision) grants construction funding. Completed 65% design packaged April 2023 CMGC contractor selected <p><u>ECD:</u> R/W completion in June 2024. Construction anticipated to begin July 2024 with completion estimated for fall 2027.</p>	STA	PS&E \$5.3 STIP \$23.7M TCEP \$99.7M RM3	X	X	WB Scales (\$243 M): PS&E \$29 M	Projects Nick Burton Jasper Alve



SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Co-Lead Projects	4.	<p><u>SR 37 Corridor</u> Improve SR 37 between I-80 in Solano County and SR 101 in Marin County to address Sea Level Rise and reduce congestion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Interim Congestion Relief Segment BB. Ultimate Project Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL) -C. SR 37/Fairgrounds Dr. InterchangeD. Mare Island Interchange PID <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Interim Congestion Relief Segment B<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Project Approval/Environmental Document (PA/ED) Interim Congestion Relief Project Draft ED released for public comment Fall 2021. Final Document completed February 2023.	Caltrans/MTC/ STA	Bridge Toll RTIP Local Funds	X	X	Interim B \$440M Ultimate \$8B Fairgrounds \$27.6M Mare Island PID \$2M	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton Leslie Gould

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ MTC will apply for federal and state grants in 2023 for Interim Project.○ Ultimate Project Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL)○ Preliminary Environmental Linkages report for the Ultimate Project was completed December 2022○ 50 acres along Segment B purchased, Solano County holds property until needed by project▪ SR 37/Fairgrounds Dr. Interchange<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ SR 37/Fairgrounds Dr. PS&E completed.○ \$15M of RM3 funding for SR 37/Fairgrounds Dr. concurred with by all four North Bay County Transportation Agencies through MOU.○ Staff applied for \$7M Federal RAISE grant and \$5M earmark for SR 37/Fairgrounds Dr. in addition to the RM3 funds allocated to the project requires \$4.8M local funds – to be provided by County of Solano.○ \$5M STIP Funds for the SR 37/Fairgrounds has A LONP for RM 3 funds from the I-80 Truck Scales Project.▪ Mare Island Interchange PID STA staff met with developer and city staff to identify the PID as the next step. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Interim Project currently in design and value analysis (interim)● CTC Toll application for Interim Project in process. (interim)● Fairgrounds Dr design complete and will go to bid late 2023 (fairgrounds).● Ultimate Project team working on segment between US101 to Atherton(ultimate)● Ultimate Project design and coordination with SMART is ongoing (ultimate).● Mare Island Interchange improvements to be completed as part of ultimate project, will be seeking local match funds for the reconstructed Interchange from City of Vallejo/Developer.						

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA's Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Co – Lead Projects	5.	<p><u>State Route (SR) 12 East</u> SR 12 Corridor (I-80 to I-5).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gap Project from McClosky to Countyline resurfacing, restoration, and complete streets <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gap Project PA/ED completed First segment bid package completed Caltrans split project into 3 segments for construction, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Segment 1 - Drainage and guard rail upgrades, Ready-to-List (RTL) 2022-23 ✓ Segment 2 - Church Rd Area, RTL 2023-24 ✓ Segment 3 - Downtown improvements, RTL 2025. STA and City approved funding for enhancements in downtown Rio Vista (\$1.3M) <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segments 1 construction underway Segments 2 and 3 - PS&E underway STA/Caltrans executed Cooperative Agreement for enhancement funding of elements in downtown Rio Vista. STA Board and Rio Vista City Council presentations completed February 2023 <p><u>EDC:</u> Segment 1 Construction Start– 2023 Segment 2 Construction Start – 2024 Segment 3 Construction Start - 2025.</p>	Caltrans Caltrans	\$47.8M SHOPP \$3.3M Local SHOPP	X	X	\$51.1M	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton Leslie Gould, Jasper Alve

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Co-Lead Projects	6.	<u>SR 29 Corridor Coordination</u> A. Improve SR 29 from Napa County line to Interstate 80 in multiple capacities, including pavement quality, bike and ped access, safety, and transit operations. B. Coordinate with Caltrans to advance State Highway Operations Protection Program (SHOPP) funding for SR29 rehabilitation. C. Collaborate with Vallejo, SolTrans and Caltrans to implement Sonoma Blvd Specific Plan elements along SR29 with the goal of transforming it into a “complete street.” <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project awarded \$3.8M SHOPP set-a-side for implementation of Sonoma Blvd Specific Plan with rehabilitation project. This matches Vallejo contribution of \$720k. This added work will be constructed with the larger Caltrans SHOPP project. Project Report approved April 2023 <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Caltrans will implement components of Sonoma Blvd Specific Plan with SHOPP rehab project as much as there is funding available. <u>EDC:</u> Construction scheduled for 2025	Caltrans City of Vallejo STA SolTrans	SR2S Projects funded through ATP Complete Streets enhancements are to be locally funded	X	X	\$35.4M	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton Jasper Alve
STA Lead – Projects	7.	<u>Solano Express and Traffic Demand Management (TDM) Capital Improvements</u> Transportation projects that support facilities such as transit hubs and park and ride lots to attract and support increased ridership on Solano Express Buses and decrease in single occupant vehicles. A. Solano Express I-80 Bus Stops/Ped Improvements B. Solano Express Electrification C. Inductive Charging & Zero Emission Buses Solano Express Connected Mobility Plan D. Transit Signal Prioritization (TSP)	MTC STA	TPI (swapped for STAF) and YSAQMD TIRCP Advanced OBAG 3	X	X	\$3,912k STAF \$75k YSQAMD RTIF \$	<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve Leslie Gould

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA’s Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 2018 TIRCP - \$10M Awarded towards Solano Regional Improvements<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ \$2M allocated for SolTrans and FAST for Solano Express electrification infrastructure design at their maintenance yards.○ Fairfield FTC Slip-Ramp and Ped Improvement project construction completed in early 2022.○ PS&E for O&M yards of SolTrans and FAST completed.▪ 2020 TIRCP - \$10.4M<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ \$2.7M awarded for five inductive charging pads located at regionally significant facilities.○ \$550k awarded for Network Integration Study and Equipment Purchase○ \$1.7M in CEC funds towards seven inductive charging pads.○ Inductive Charging ENV completed.○ Countywide Transit Electrification Transition Plan completed. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ PS&E began February 2021.▪ Solano Express Connection Protection Study began March 2021, pilot demonstration expected to occur in Summer 2023.▪ PS&E for W. Texas Solano Express Stop and Ped connection underway. Countywide Transit Electrification Transition Plan – Summer 2022.▪ <p><u>ECD:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Solano Connection Protection Pilot and Plan – Fall 2023.▪ Inductive Charging Network PS&E – Summer 2023▪ Fairfield I-80 FTC Slip-Ramp and Ped Improvement - Completed						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead-Projects	8.	<u>Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) Data Collection</u> Part of the Federal MAP-21 requirements, MTC required implementation of this federal requirement with OBAG 2. STA coordinates with member agencies to collect local data related to Traffic, Facility Inventory and Pavement Data. Primarily traffic counts. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with PDWG Members to continue data collection –June 2023 Input data – June through September <u>Status:</u> Continue to monitor and collect data from member agencies and submit to MTC. ECD: On-Going requirement of OBAG3	STA Member Agencies		X			<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve
STA Lead – Projects	9.	<u>Jepson Parkway Project</u> A. Vanden to Leisure Town Rds - Fairfield (Segments 2A2B, 2C) B. Leisure Town Rd. from Vanden to Orange Dr. - Vacaville (Segments 1A1B and 1C) <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PA/ED- Completed Construction Segment 1A – Completed Construction Segment 2A – Completed R/W Segments 1A and 2A, 2B – Completed Funding Agreements Segments 1B/C and 2B - Completed <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segment 1B - Vacaville; Construction to begin in Summer 2023 	STA Partners: Vacaville Fairfield	STIP 2006 STIP Aug Fed Demo Local RTIF TIF LPP	X	X	\$106 M	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding/Construction for Segments 2B by Developer for CON 2024-25 Construction for Segment 2C estimated 2025-26 Seeking eligibility for Local Partnership Program Funds 						
STA Lead Projects	10.	<p><u>Vallejo Station (Phase B)</u> Revitalize Vallejo's 92-acre waterfront with a mix of new housing, retail, office, and light industrial jobs, plus new parks and improved open space. Phase B includes a separate Parking Structure.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$20 M request for RM3 Funding City of Vallejo to commit balance of project funding prior to RM3 request to WETA/STA Draft Funding Plan developed (\$10M RM3 WETA, \$10 M RM3 North Bay Transit/STA, and \$12+ M Vallejo) <p><u>Status:</u> Coordinating with City of Vallejo prior to RM3 request</p>	City of Vallejo		X	X	\$32M- Construction Cost	Projects Nick Burton
STA Monitoring – Projects	11.	<p><u>Monitor Delivery of Local Projects/Allocation of Funds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Monitor and manage local projects. B. Approve and Program OBAG 3 Projects. C. Monitor Implementation of 4 STIP projects (SR37 /Fairgrounds Dr. CON, Jepson Parkway Phase 2A, 1B/C, and SR12/Church Rd) D. Monitor Implementation of ATP Grants E. Support local grants application production for ATP/Cap and Trade/Green Communities, etc. F. Support and monitor implementation of TIRCP funded projects <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of local projects is an on-going activity; STA developed tracking system for these projects and holds PDWG monthly meetings with local sponsors. 	STA	STIP-PPM STP	X	X	N/A	Projects Jasper Alve Leslie Gould

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Most OBAG 2 projects were delayed by one year by project sponsors, due to COVID related issues.▪ Monitor and Manage SR2S projects implementation▪ Monitor ATP Project Implementation▪ Monitor HSIP Cycles 9, 10, and 11 projects implementation▪ Aid Agencies, as needed, in development of Funding Strategies for local projects with shortfalls▪ Participate in PDT's for projects to insure successful delivery▪ Work with local agencies to develop applications as needed for ATP/Cap and Trade/ Green Communities, etc.▪ Work with Caltrans, CTC, and MTC to get appropriate allocations and extensions for state funded projects.▪ Program OBAG3 projects in the FTIP<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Enter into funding agreements with OBAG Project Sponsors <p><u>ECD:</u> OBAG 3 agreements to be executed in FY 2023-24 OBAG 3 Projects to be completed by FY 2026-27 or earlier.</p>						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Co-Lead Projects Program	12.	Bridge Toll Project Priorities (Regional Measure 3) A. North Bay Transit Capital \$20M a. \$10M Vallejo Station Phase B b. \$ 2M Solano Rail Hub/Transit/Micro Transit c. \$8M TBD B. San Francisco Bay Trail/Safe Routes to Transit a. \$1.2 M Bay Trail/Vine Trail through Vallejo b. \$3M West Texas Safe Routes to Transit c. \$3M Bluff Trail through Vallejo d. SR 37 Access Improvements (amount based on results from SR 37 Active Transportation Master Plan) C. Solano Express Operating – Competitive a. Annual Operating request \$3M – for added 23,000 operating hours D. SR 37 Corridor - \$100M a. \$15M for Fairgrounds Dr. E. Ferry Enhancements Program - \$300M a. \$10M for Vallejo Station Phase B <u>Milestones:</u> RM3 upheld. First round of MTC funding obligations scheduled for June/July 2023. <u>Status:</u> \$1.8 Million authorized by MTC for Solano Express for fiscal year 2022-23. Funding to be claimed by SolTrans	STA Vallejo Fairfield		X	X		<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton Jasper Alve Ron Grassi
STA Lead - Projects	13.	Solano County Pothole Report Semi-Annual report on countywide rating roadways (mapped by street/by jurisdiction), summary of annual investments in roadway infrastructure and summary of financial shortfall. Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The first Solano County Pothole report was completed in December 2014 	STA	PPM			\$12,500??	<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2nd Solano County Pothole report was completed April 2019 Subsequent updates to the Pothole Report are anticipated every four years similar to MTC's schedule Prepare new Solano Pothole Report FY 2023-24. 						
STA Lead – Program	14.	<p><u>Regional Traffic Impact Fee (RTIF) Program</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working Group Coordination Strategic Implementation Plan (SIP) Annual Reporting Fund Distribution and management Project monitoring <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9th Annual Report - October 2022 \$2+M Average Collected Annually Total of \$19.3M RTIF collected since inception of program New nexus study was completed in Summer of 2019 by Solano County. This new study described new projects, updated project costs, and increased the RTIF portion of the PFF from \$1500/unit to \$2500/unit. Collection at the new fee rate began in October 2019. An update to the Nexus Study was completed Spring 2021 to add four projects for Working Groups 1, 2, 4, and 5 to the Nexus Study. These projects include West Texas Gateway, Suisun-Fairfield Train Station Pedestrian Crossing, Airport Road Complete Streets, and Parkway Blvd. Overcrossing. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working on RTIF funding agreements with local agencies. Revenue Estimates Forecast completed and will be updated annually. SIPs will be updated annually 	STA	PPM/RTIF	X	X	\$9M+	<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTIF Working Groups coordinating to update SIPs on a couple of RTIF funded projects and develop RTIF funding agreements (as necessary) \$19.3 Million collected to date (Q2 FY 2022/23); over 90% of available FY 2022/23 RTIF Funds committed to projects. 2023 RTIF Nexus Study is anticipated to be completed in Summer 2023. STA met with all working groups in FY 2022/23 and discussed distribution to projects over the next 5 years. <p><u>ECD:</u> RTIF Program is a five-year program that was re-approved in June 2019. Administrative tasks will be ongoing.</p>						
STA Lead-Projects	15.	<p><u>Highway Landscaping</u> Work with Caltrans to maintain highway landscaping corridors.</p> <p><u>Milestones</u> STA obtained \$4.7M in Clean California funding for SR12 improvements in Suisun City and Fairfield.</p> <p><u>Status:</u> SR12 Clean California project must be completed by June 2024. Suisun City went out to bid and City of Fairfield is looking to bid out the project in April/May 2023.</p> <p><u>ECD:</u> Anticipate construction to be complete in Summer 2024.</p>	Caltans STA Fairfield Suisun City	SHOPP Clean California Funding	X	X	\$4.7M	<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve
STA Monitoring-Projects	16.	<p><u>SR 113 Coordination</u> A. Improve SR 113 from Interstate 80 to SR 12 in multiple capacities, including pavement structural section and quality, bike access, safety, and drainage.</p>	Caltrans STA Dixon Solano County	SHOPP	X	X	TBD	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<p>B. Coordinate with Caltrans to advance State Highway Operations Protection Program (SHOPP) funding for SR113 rehabilitation in accordance with STA's Board approved priorities.</p> <p>C. Collaborate with Dixon, Solano County and Caltrans to implement improvements.</p> <p><u>Milestones</u> STA Board approved SHOPP priorities April 2023 with a focus on SR 113 from Creed Road to SR 12.</p> <p><u>Status:</u> Forward priorities to Caltrans staff for inclusion in the 2024 SHOPP</p> <p><u>ECD:</u> Currently scheduled for FY 2030-31. STA working to advance project to the 2024 4-Year SHOPP.</p>						
STA Lead-Projects	17.	<p><u>Suisun Mobility Hub</u> Construct mobility hub in downtown Suisun to service Suisun Microtransit and public parking needs for the train station.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA Board approved and programmed STAF funds and TDA funds STA Board approved the project and authorized the advertisement and award of the construction contract. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bids opened and award anticipated May 2023 <p><u>ECD:</u> Construction is anticipated to be completed Spring 2024.</p>	STA Suisun City	STAF TDA			\$3.75M	<u>Projects</u> Nick Burton
STA Co-Lead-Projects Planning	18.	<p><u>Capitol Corridor Rail Stations/Service & Rail Plan and Service</u> Plan, market and implement rail service in partnership with CCJPA, SMART and STA member agencies.</p>	CCJPA	RM2 ADPE-STIP ITIP				<u>Planning/Projects/Programs</u> Robert Guerrero Vince Ma

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA's Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25



SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>Milestones</u> A. Fairfield/Vacaville Train Station: First phase Fairfield/Vacaville station – COMPLETED and renamed to the Tom Hannigan Station. Staff working with Fairfield on completing funding plan for additional phases, including seeking Cap and Trade funding. B. Dixon: station building and first phase parking lot completed; Dixon, CCJPB and UPRR working to resolve rail/street issues. Funding Plan for downtown crossing improvements needed as next step. C. Solano Rail Hub: Completed Solano Rail Hub Advanced Planning Study in January 2022 for rail service west from Suisun City to Napa, Sonoma and Marin Counties <u>Status:</u> A. Ongoing participation with CCJPA staff working group B. CCJPA Minor Capital Improvements grant awarded to fund improved lighting and windscreen, at the Suisun/Fairfield Train Station. Construction to begin 2022. C. Staff working with Caltrans Division of Rail and Mass Transit, Amtrak and CCJPA for a Project Study Report for the Long Term Improvements at the Suisun Station to bring the Station onto compliance D. Monitor State Rail Plan for potential opportunities. E. Ongoing Coordination with CCJPA Board Members and CCJPA Marketing staff <u>ECD:</u> Ongoing	City of Fairfield	Local RTIP ECMAQ YSAQMD Clean Air Funds			\$68 M FF/VV Station	Nick Burton Kathrina Gregana
			City of Dixon	STAF, PPM STP Planning, Vaca TDA, CCJPA			\$125,000 \$66,050	
			City of Vallejo City of Suisun City	CMAQ, TDA Article 3, STAF MTC Rail Program			\$600,000 \$15,000	
STA Lead-Planning	19.	Solano Rail Hub Project (Phase 1) Public access and ADA improvements via overcrossing or undercrossing. <u>Milestones:</u>	STA	O BAG Planning STAF CCJPA Planning Funds	X	X	\$100,000	<u>Planning/Projects</u> Nick Burton Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final PSR for improvements only in Railroad R/W only Completion May 2022. (Initial PSR) Caltrans agreed to fund the Modified PSR (scope to reach outside of Railroad R/W) for Long Term Improvements at the Station. Completed Solano Rail Hub Advanced Planning Study with Project Leadership Team – May 2022 Phase 1 completed <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinating with Caltrans DRMT, CCJPA, Amtrak, and other partners to complete the Solano Rail Hub Project Study Report STA Requested \$2 million in RM3 funds to initiate Environmental Clearance and Design <p><u>ECD:</u> June 2023</p>	STA CalSTA CCJPA	CalSTA Planning Funds and Technical Assistance	X	X	\$250,000	Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana
STA Lead-Planning	20.	<p>Vallejo Passenger Rail Feasibility Study Develop Feasibility Study for Passenger Rail options connecting to SMART and Capitol Corridor Rail Services.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate with the City of Vallejo and Rail Partners to develop Scope of Work and Feasibility Study Budget and Funding Plan- May 2022 Selected a Consultant for this Study – March 2023 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiating work on the study with the City of Vallejo, Rail Partners, and the selected Consultant <p><u>ECD:</u></p>	STA City of Vallejo	STAF City of Vallejo	X	X	\$300,000 (\$200,000 Vallejo \$100,000 STA)	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		December 2023						
STA Lead-Planning	21.	<u>Rail Crossing Safety Improvements Plan Update</u> Update the 2013 Plan to identify the rail crossings most impacted by current rail traffic and identify at-grade crossings that are needed. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed a Scope of Work and Funding Plan – August 2022 Selected a Consultant for the Study – March 2023 <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiating work on the study with the selected Consultant <u>ECD:</u> February 2024	STA	STAF	X	X	\$120,000	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana
STA Lead – Programs	22.	<u>Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Program</u> <u>Milestones:</u> 7,224 vehicles abated in FY 2021-22. \$378,200 distributed countrywide to the seven Cities and County. <u>ECD:</u> Ongoing	STA	DMV	X	X	FY 2021-22 \$378,200 countywide distribution	<u>Projects/ Finance</u> Brenda McNichols
STA Co-Lead – Projects	23.	<u>Bay Trail Vine Trail Project – City of Vallejo</u> Project is being implemented by the City of Vallejo. Project is challenging due to alignment, encroachment, and environmental issues. Original project budget was \$5.9M, but total cost finalized at \$10M+. STA coordinated with partners and secured additional funding for the shortfall. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project submitted 100% PS&E in December 2021. Caltrans and CTC approved rescoping project alignment to reduce cost April 2023. Project Construction to begin in the Fall 2023. 	STA, City of Vallejo	ABAG Bay Trail Vine Trail Partnership	X	X	\$10+ M	<u>Projects</u> Jasper Alve

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA coordinated with Vallejo to request an 18-month delay in CON to deal with environmental issues and to identify funding. STA applied for and was awarded \$700k in BAAQMD funds for this project Design and Environmental requirements have been completed. STA applied for and was awarded \$1.8M from the Safe and Seamless Mobility Quick Strike Program STA staff applied for and was awarded \$350k from Prop 68 Bay Trail Grant Program <u>ECD:</u> Summer 2024						
STA Lead – Planning	24.	<u>Comprehensive Transportation Plan Update (CTP) Implementation and Update</u> The Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan has three primary elements to guide transportation funding and policies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arterials, Highways and Freeways Element Transit Element Active Transportation Element The STA developed two new chapters for the 2020 CTP: Equity and Land Use. In addition, the updated CTP included an executive summary to tie in previously approved elements with the new chapters. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Form three CTP Policy Committees (Active Transportation, Transit and Arterials Policy Committees), and Equity Working Group Three meetings for each committee scheduled for Summer 2023, Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 Draft CTP projects anticipated to be discussed in Spring 2024 with Final draft CTP projects anticipated to be recommended in Fall 2024 CTP Update anticipated to be completed in 2024 	STA	STP TDA STAF OBAG	X	X	\$400,000	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana Dulce Jimenez Amy Antunano

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Received updated CTP Guidelines from MTC CTP Committees Formed First series of committee meetings scheduled for May, June and July 2023 <u>ECD:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Estimated completion in December 2024 						
STA Lead – Planning	25.	Plan Bay Area (RTP/SCS) – Plan Bay Area 2050 Update Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) is updated every four years by MTC. STA selects transportation projects and programs to include the RTP through an outreach and coordination with the cities and County of Solano. In addition, STA coordinates with MTC and ABAG to administer RTP policies and subsequent plans in order to be eligible for State and Federal Transportation Funds. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MTC to kick off PBA update June 2023 Draft PBA Project submittals due July 2023 <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MTC is coordinating with CTAs and other partners to kick off PBA 2050 <u>ECD:</u> FY 2024-2025	MTC/STA STA	STP	X	X		<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero

**SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023**

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Planning	26.	<p>Climate Adaptation Coordination and Solano County Climate Adaptation Plan Monitor State Climate Action Plan for Transportation Investments (CapTI), MTC’s Sea Level Rise Adaptation Funding and Investment Framework, BCDC and Delta Protection Commission policies and requirements regarding climate adaptation. Work with member cities to meet policies and requirements to address sea level rise and deal more broadly with climate change.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA submitted a Caltrans grant application requesting funds for a Solano Countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure in partnership with the 8 Solano member agencies – February 2023 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pending the grant award, coordinate with the County of Solano and seven cities on the Countywide Climate Adaptation Plan for Transportation Infrastructure – Fall 2023 <p><u>ECD: FY 2023-24 to FY 2024-25</u></p>	Member Agencies BCDC Delta Protection Commission CalSTA Caltrans ABAG	Grant Funding Needed	X	X	\$1,500,000	<p><u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana</p>

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Planning	27.	<p><u>Priority Development Area, Priority Production Area and Priority Conservation Area Planning and Implementation</u></p> <p>STA’s transportation and land use planning and implementation efforts are concentrated in these growth and conservation designated areas. The PDA, PCAs and new PPAs are selected by STA member agencies and approved by ABAG/MTC for special transportation funding consideration.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ MTC issued a call for PDA Project updates May 2023 with a July 2023 deadline for submittals ○ STA approved and nominated 10 OBAG 3 Projects and programs- 7 funded by MTC that are located in or benefit PDAS. 8th OBAG 3 Project committed for TDA funding. ○ MTC is currently developing a regional PCA Plan and anticipates a call for PCA projects in FY 2023-2024. ○ MTC to approve planning grant funds for PDA and PPA projects in July 2023 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STA is coordinating with cities and county to submit new PDAs or make adjustments to existing PDAs • STA staff participating in MTCs PCA Plan Update • STA and County of Solano submitted Rockville Corners as a candidate PCA project • STA, in coordination with Solano EDC and four cities, applied for PDA and PPA grants <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>	STA, Seven Cities and County	CMAQ STP Planning	X	X	PDA and PCA Grant To Be Determined	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Kathrina Gregana

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead Planning	28.	<p><u>Solano Housing Investment Partnership (SolHIP)</u> The STA created a partnership program with the cities and County of Solano to focus on implementing affordable housing with a focus on developments located in Priority Development Areas and adjacent to regional transit. In addition, STA staff is administering contracts with a planning firm for the Solano County RHNA Sub-delegation Process and is the lead in facilitating meetings with the Housing Element Partnership with the County of Solano and the cities of Benicia, Dixon, Rio Vista, Suisun City and Vallejo.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordination with the Cities and County of Solano to complete the Solano RHNA subdelegation process – Complete • County of Solano designated the STA’s SolHIP as ABAG’s County Collaborative on housing – Complete • Staff scheduled meetings with the cities and county to plan and advance priority housing projects within each STA member agency- Complete • Housing Element Partnership kick off completed • Monitor Solano Suburban Housing Incentive Pool (SubHIP) Affordable Housing Projects located at the Vacaville Transportation Center PDA and Hannigan Station PDA – Fairfield and Vacaville City Council approved their projects- Fairfield’s project is under construction with Vacaville anticipated to begin FY 2023-24. • Housing Elements Update Underway <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning Commissioner Training August 2023 • ADU Tracking Tool Development Dec 2023 • ADU Tools and Implementation Dec 2023 • SubHIP 2.0 – Identify Eligible Housing Production Projects for REAP 2.0 September 2023 • Developer Forum April 2024 • Affordable Housing Training Seminar May 2024 	STA Member Agencies Solano EDC MTC ABAG HCD	1) ABAG REAP Fund 2) Member Agency Contributions 3) MTC SubHIP	X	X	1) SolHIP - \$181,000 2) Housing Element Partnership- \$543,000 3) SubHIP- \$4 Million	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		Submitted PDA and PPA Grant requests to MTC, response anticipated in June 2023.						
		<u>ECD:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Housing Element City and County Adoptions by December 2023 Fiscal Year 2023-24 						
STA Lead –	29.	<u>Congestion Management Program (CMP) Update</u> The Solano CMP is updated bi-annual to reflect existing transportation demand management programs, transit services, expanded active transportation facilities, and congestion relief projects on the CMP network. STA required to complete CMP in 2023. 2023 Milestones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update Transit and TDM Chapter August 2023 Complete CMP CIP consistent with RTP project list Will convene Model TAC for feedback from cities on an ongoing basis MTC 2023 CMP Guidance was released on January 2023 Consultant selected with an anticipated kick off in May 2023 Status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft CMP completed August 2023 Final CMP adopted October 2023 <u>ECD:</u> October 2023	STA	STP Planning		X	4) \$90,000	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez

**SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023**

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Planning	30.	<p><u>2020 Active Transportation Plan Implementation</u> Implement 2020 STA Active Transportation Plan to complete Safe Routes to Transit, Countywide Bike and Countywide Pedestrian projects. Continue to coordinate with participating cities to develop and implement community-specific Active Transportation plans and plan and deliver identified ATP near-term and mid-term projects. Continued staff support for the Bicycle Advisory Committee and Pedestrian Advisory Committees.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly meetings with STA BAC and PAC- On going Work with STA member agencies to obtain grant funding for priority projects identified in STA ATP- On going STA ATP Amendment completed - May 2022 Launched the digital version of the Top 10 Solano Bike Rides and Top 10 Solano Walks and Hikes on the Xplore Solano Community through the Outerspatial mobile application in partnership with the Solano Land Trust and 7 other local agencies – April 2022 <p><u>Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate with cities and County of Solano to adopt the STA ATP- Complete STA ATP shares nexus with two regionally focused plans that are currently underway, the Regional ATP from MTC and the Bay Area Bike Highway Study from Caltrans. STA staff will keep up to date with the developments of these two plans and how the ATP can act as a resource for their development. STA will develop a four-year plan for TDA Article 3 and TFCA funds from FY 2023-24 through FY 2026-27 <p><u>ECD:</u> Fiscal Year 2023-24 and FY 2024-25</p>	STA Member Agencies	TDA Article 3	X	X	TBD 5)	<p><u>Planning</u> Kathrina Gregana Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez</p>

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Planning	31.	<p><u>Countywide Active Transportation Wayfinding Sign Program</u> Coordinate and implement a wayfinding sign program focusing on Active Transportation access in three phase based on funding availability</p> <p><u>Milestones 2023:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated \$33,700 in funds to two projects through the Wayfinding Sign Program Year 2- March 2023 Produce and install wayfinding signs (Phase 2)- Spring/Summer 2024 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA is compiling a wayfinding needs list from member agencies and input from the BAC/PAC committees for the second year of the 3-year Wayfinding Sign Program Developing a more detailed implementation schedule with partnering agencies <p><u>ECD:</u> Phase 1 is ongoing with expected date to be completed FY 2023-24. Phase 2 to be completed FY 2023-24</p>	STA & Member Agencies	TDA Article 3	X	X	FY 2021-22- \$25,000 (phase 1) FY 2022-23- \$25,000 (phase 2) FY 2023-24- \$25,000 (phase 3)	<u>Planning</u> Dulce Jimenez
STA Lead Planning	32.	<p><u>Solano SR 37 Public Access Plan Implementation</u> Develop a SR 37 Public Access Plan to help inform the SR 37 Highway Improvement Project EIR. Plan included 13 project recommendations. City of Vallejo completed a public survey to prioritize identified public access projects for implementation – Fall 2021</p> <p><u>Milestone:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA developed the Solano SR 37 Public Access Plan January 2021 Public Access plan for SR 37 in Solano includes phasing of projects 	STA City of Vallejo SR 37 Corridor Group Solano Land Trust GVRD Bay Area Water Trail	TBD	X	X	TBD	<u>Planning</u> Kathrina Gregana

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA's Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA is coordinating with the City of Vallejo and the County of Solano, in addition to other stakeholders, to work on funding and delivering the proposed projects from the public access plan. Coordinate with Project Sponsors and SR 37 Corridor Group Components of the SR 37 Public Access Plan included in Caltrans SR37 Planning and Environmental Linkages Study (PEL) and will be considered in ultimate project - Develop Funding Implementation Plan- TBD <u>ECD:</u> Ongoing						
STA Lead – Planning	33.	STA Legislative Program STA Board directed coordination to monitor and analyze state and federal transportation and housing legislation for potential impacts to Solano County. Develop STA’s Annual Legislative Platform to provide policy guidance for legislative advocacy in Sacramento and Washington DC. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Awarded \$10 million in Community Project Funding for three projects: \$4 million for I-505/Vaca Valley; \$4 million for Jepson Parkway 2C; \$2 million for Solano Express/SolTrans – December 2022 Awarded \$1 million for EV Charging Infrastructure by Assemblymember Lori Wilson – July 2022 2023 Legislative Platform adopted by Board – Jan 2023 Adopted 7 Priority Projects for Federal Funding Strategy – Feb 2023 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I-80 Westbound Truck Scales SR-37 / Fairgrounds Dr SR-37 Interim Project Design 		TFCA Gas Tax Sponsors	X	X		Vincent Ma

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<div><div><div>4. Canon Rd Overcrossing</div><div>5. Parkway Blvd Overcrossing</div><div>6. Solano Express Electrification</div><div>7. EV Charger Infrastructure</div></div><div><div>• Adopted 11 Priority Projects for State Funding Strategy – March 2023</div><div><div>1. I-80 Westbound Truck Scales</div><div>2. SR-37 / Fairgrounds Dr</div><div>3. SR-37 Interim Project Design</div><div>4. Canon Rd Overcrossing</div><div>5. Parkway Blvd Overcrossing</div><div>6. Dixon I-80 Express Lanes Gap (PID)</div><div>7. Vallejo I-80 Express Lanes Gap (ENV.)</div><div>8. Solano Rail Hub</div><div>9. Electrification of ALL Transit Operators</div><div>10. EV Charger Infrastructure</div><div>11. SR-37 / Mare Island Interchange</div></div></div><div><div>• Successfully advocated for inclusion of \$5 million in Community for the SR37/Fairground Dr Project – April 2023</div></div></div> <div><div>Status:</div><div><div>• Prepare for Staff/Board Federal Legislative Virtual Meetings – Summer 2023</div><div>• Prepare for Staff/Board State Legislative Virtual Meetings – Spring 2023</div><div>• Developing advocacy for RAISE and SB 1 grant for Fairgrounds Drive</div><div>• Developing advocacy for INFRA and SB1 Application for I-80 WB Truck Scales Project</div><div>• Prepare for California Transportation Committee Meeting at STA Office – June 2023</div><div>• Monitoring Federal Infrastructure Grant Funding</div><div>• Continue to track housing and transportation legislation</div><div>• Ongoing letters of support provided to legislators/agencies</div></div></div>						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>ECD:</u> Ongoing						
STA Lead – Planning	34.	<u>STA Marketing/Public Information Program</u> Develop and design marketing and public information collateral including annual reports, monthly newsletters, fact sheets, and online content. Provides internal and external communications. <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Co-hosted I-80 Express Lanes Groundbreaking with Caltrans – May 2022 Co-hosted McCoy Creek Phase 2 Groundbreaking with Suisun City – Jul 2022 Co-hosted Inductive Charging Ribbon Cutting with SolTrans – Aug 2022 Co-hosted Vallejo 6-Bridges Ribbon Cutting with Caltrans – Oct 2022 Co-hosted 80/680/12 Project Ribbon Cutting with Caltrans – Oct 2022 Hosted Eastbound I-80 Truck Scales Open House – Oct 2022 STATUS Newsletter- ongoing 25th Annual 2022 Awards Program in Vallejo- Completed Promoted Solano Express Ridership with 2 for 1 monthly pass campaign and expansion of the Guaranteed Ride Program – Oct 2022 2 for 1: 40 monthly pass and 263 Guaranteed Ride Program Developing Social Media Campaigns – ongoing Solano Express and Solano Mobility Marketing- ongoing Continue print advertising (e.g. Daily Republic, Your Town)- ongoing <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Release 2022 Annual Report- May 2023 	STA	TFCA Gas Tax Sponsors			TBD	Vincent Ma Neil Quintanilla

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing Solano Express marketing coordination with Transit Operators 26th Annual Awards Ceremony in Benicia – November 2023 Prepare Groundbreaking Ceremony for Suisun Mobility Hub – July 2023 Coordinate Public Outreach for Connected Mobility Plan – Summer 2023 Coordinate Public Outreach for Comprehensive Transportation Plan – Summer/Fall 2023 <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
STA Lead - Projects	35.	<p><u>Countywide Local Road Safety Plan</u> Countywide local road safety plan for each city and the County that identifies transportation safety improvements and critical emergency response corridors while adopting a Vision Zero Policy.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approved Local Road Safety Plan by STA Board <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement Local Road Safety Plan by applying for grant funding for project implementation. <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Projects	36.	Routes of Regional Significance The Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) update is in process. Since the CTP update has been initiated, a study must be completed to update the RORS. <u>Milestone/Status:</u> Presented to STA Board on March 8, 2023, with recommendation to conduct a study of Solano’s Routes of Regional Significance supporting an update of the CTP. <u>ECD:</u> June 2024	STA 7 Cities and County		X		\$125k OBAG 2/3	<u>Projects</u> Leslie Gould
STA Lead – Planning	37.	<u>Clean Air Fund Program and Monitoring</u> Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) Transportation Fund for Clean Air (TFCA) Program Manager (PM) <u>BAAQMD TFCA 2023 CPM Milestones</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suisun City’s Crystal Middle School Traffic Calming Project – Completed in October 2022 Solano County’s EV Mobi Charger Project was completed– Completed in December 2022 Solano Commute Alternatives Outreach and Incentive Program funds for Year 2020-21 and 2021-22 where expended by Spring 2023 Board approval of 2023-24 TFCA CPM Projects anticipated July 12, 2023 <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call for Projects for TFCA Program Manager Funds May, 2023 Application Deadline for TFCA Program Manager Funding June, 2023 	STA	TFCA	x	x	FY 23-24 Fund Estimate TFCA-\$375,434	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA Board approved \$175,000 allocation towards STA Mobility Programs and \$100,000 for EV Charging Infrastructure Both funding sources are open for project applications. <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
STA Lead-Planning	38.	<p><u>YSAQMD Clean Air Fund Milestones:</u> Coordinate with the Yolo Solano Air Quality Management District (YSAQMD) to allocate the Clean Air Fund (CAF).</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call for FY 2023-24 Clean Air Funds Opened March 13, 2023 STA to apply for Solano Mobility Program Partner with YSAQMD to host Solano Clean Air Fund Application Review Committee Six Eastern Solano County residents and employees participated in the Amtrak + Lyft program receiving eight 10-ride passes for \$20 and Lyft connections up to \$25 to and from two Solano County train stations. Four Eastern Solano County residents received a Bucks for Bikes reimbursement up to \$300 for the purchase of a new commuter bicycle and helmet. In Eastern Solano County, an average of 14 residents and employees received an incentive for 795 First/Last Mile program rides during the first two quarters of this fiscal year. The 2-for-1 program provided nine Eastern Solano County Solano Express riders purchasing a free matching monthly pass or Clipper Card valued at \$125. The Guaranteed Ride Home program issued 4 reimbursements to Eastern Solano County employees and residents during the first two quarters of this fiscal year. 	STA YSAQMD	Clean Air Funds	x	x	FY 23-24 Fund Estimate: \$360,000	Dulce Jimenez

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As of March 2023, seven vanpools with an average of eight members travel an average of 47 miles one-way from Eastern Solano County. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA Staff will coordinate with YSAQMD on the call for projects <p><u>ECD:</u> Clean Air Funds Committee held in Early May</p>						
STA Lead – Planning	40.	<p><u>Countywide Traffic Model</u> Maintenance and validation of model to support project delivery and funding applications.</p> <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Model data inputs will be enhanced by Big Data purchase Land Use update to the Traffic Model from ABAG/MTC RTP 2021 Data- Anticipated to be completed in Summer 2023. <p><u>ECD:</u> Model Ongoing with Land Use update completed by Summer 2023</p>	STA, NVTA	Funded by OBAG And NVTA	X X	X	\$16,000 per year from STA \$8,000 per year from NVTA with up to \$20,000 additional funds if needed	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez
STA Lead-Planning	41.	<p><u>STA VMT Toolkit</u> Develop a countywide VMT Toolkit to assist member agencies with environmental document project review.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reconvene Model TAC to Approve Scope of Work and Budget June 2023 Update Land Use Assumptions and Mitigation tools Fall 2023 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VMT Tool Draft Scope of Work Available Kick off anticipated in June 2023 <p><u>ECD:</u> December 2023</p>	STA Member Agencies	STA Planning Funds Member Agency Contribution	X		Cost Estimate of \$50,000	Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Co- Lead- Planning Projects Programs	42.	<p><u>Big Data Strategy and Implementation Plan</u> STA contracted with consultants to utilizing Big Data/ Replica. Staff is using Big Data on a monthly basis to support STA Planning and Marketing efforts.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STA contracted with Consultants for Big Data from Replica • Replica trained STA staff on manipulating and using Big Data and assisted with quick response data gathering. • Consultant assisted STA staff by providing baseline data retrieval and analysis to assist with identifying opportunities to expanding commuter programs and implementing TDM on the I-80 corridor. • Consultant assisted STA staff with quick response data gathering and analysis. • Consultant completed proposals to provide Big Data assistance for upcoming projects. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big Data to be utilized in the development of all three elements of the CTP Update <p><u>ECD:</u> On Going</p>	STA	STA Planning Funds	X	X	\$100,000	Jasper Alve Vince Ma Lorene Garrett Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez
STA Lead – Planning	43.	<p><u>Geographic Information System and Data Collection</u> Collaborate with partners such as County of Solano’s REGIS Group and Solano EDC to obtain and maintain GIS files and other current data.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solano County ReGIS meets once a month, with STA as a participating member • Entered into agreement with Solano County ReGIS members for aerial photography services 	STA		X	X	\$5,000 for aerial imagery services	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Dulce Jimenez

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA staff met with County GIS manager to discuss STA data priorities <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled a meeting Solano County GIS manager to articulate the need for crucial data that will help the planning, programs, and projects department <p><u>ECD:</u> On Going</p>						
STA Lead – Planning	44.	<p><u>EV Readiness Plan Update and Implementation</u> Update 2018 EV Readiness Plan to evaluate EV Charging station locations and sign placement. Plan also focuses on permit streamlining for EV infrastructure. Identifying and procuring funds from grant opportunities for the installation of EV infrastructure.</p> <p><u>2023 Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated \$30,000 of YSAQMD Clean Air Funds to Rio Vista for 2 EV Chargers Allocated \$90,800 of BAAQMD TFCA funds for two solar electric vehicle chargers for Solano County Resource and Fleet Management Vehicles \$1 million dollars Electrical Vehicle (EV) Earmark from State Budget (Assemblymember Lori Wilson) for EV Chargers in Fairfield, Suisun City, and Vacaville and parts of Solano County within the eligible city limits <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FY 2023-24 TFCA Call for Projects with minimum \$100,000 set aside for EV Chargers STA to apply for the Charging and Fueling Infrastructure (CFI) with grant deadline of May 30, 2023. 	STA Electric Vehicle Charging Solutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BAAQMD TFCA YSAQMD CAF BAAQMD Charge! grant 	X	X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$100,000 from TFCA for Electric Vehicle Infrastructure \$1 Million Dollars from State EV Earmark \$30,000 from YSAQMD CAF 	<u>Planning</u> Dulce Jimenez

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA is working with EVCS and Vallejo, Fairfield, and Solano County to begin installation of chargers funded by Charge and Marin Clean Energy Programs STA will be gearing up for an influx of EV charger funding from the federal infrastructure bill and will be working with its member agencies to craft a countywide approach to this opportunity. <p><u>ECD:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FYE 24 TFCA application period ends June 2023 with potential projects adoption will occur at the July STA Board Meeting STA and EVCS will pursue outside grants for EV charging infrastructure as an ongoing effort 						
STA Lead – Planning	45.	<p><u>Solano Countywide Safe Routes to Schools (SR2S) Program</u> The Solano SR2S Program currently works with 78 schools countywide to promote walking and bicycling to school and student travel safety. Using a comprehensive approach, the program operates using the 6 “E’s”: education, encouragement, enforcement, engineering, evaluation and engagement.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the 2022/23 school year staff conducted outreach efforts to reengage the schools in Solano County. 12 Free Bike Repair events were held and over 200 bike were repaired for students. 31 schools with over 5,000 students participated in International Walk to School Day in October 2022 Continued to implement Cycle 2 of the SR2S Micro-Grant Pilot Program in which 16 SR2S applicants (schools, cities, nonprofit organizations) were awarded across Solano County for a total amount of \$130,000. 	STA Seven School Districts and Seven Cities	CMAQ: 500,000 YSAQMD: 20,000 TDA: OTS: 120,000 QuickStrike: 600,000	X	X	Includes contracts w/: Solano Public Health Safe Moves, Music Notes, Bike City Theater, and Bay Area Bike Mobile	<u>Planning</u> Robert Guerrero Amy Antunano Jennifer Hanley Janelle Gregorio Suzanne Antone

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">SR2S Enforcement Grant Round 5 continued in partnership with the Benicia and Suisun City Police Departments.Fitted 800 students for new helmets utilizing funding from CDPH Kids Plate Grant. <p><u>Status:</u> <i>Education and Encouragement</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Continue to work with Solano Public Health to provide program and evaluation support, coordinate youth engagement efforts and countywide physical activity related activities and campaigns like National Bike Month in May. Also, support efforts in programming and marketing.Continue implementation of Walking School Buses and monthly and weekly WOW (Walk or Wheel) Program.Provide Bike Mobile events at selected schools and community events with Bay Area Bike Mobile.Provide 10 Bike Rodeos at champion school sites and title one schools Provide schools with crossing guard resources such as training programs and signage to enhance safety for bicyclists and pedestrians around school sites. <p><i>Enforcement</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Implement 5th cycle of Public Safety Enforcement Grants in the Fall of 2023. Work with Police Departments through each of the City’s Community Task Force meetings to address traffic safety issues and concerns around schools. <p><i>Engagement</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Continue to promote through SR2S Website, Facebook and Instagram.Coordinate SR2S Community Task Forces and Advisory Committee. Meeting with each city’s Task Force to update/prioritize projects to be included in the SR2S Plan Update						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Work with school districts to promote walking and biking to school• Attend community outreach events to educate about bike and pedestrian safety, and program activities.• Send Quarterly electronic newsletters to SR2S stakeholder distribution lists. <p>Engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SR2S Advisory Committee recommended a SR2S Infrastructure Project at Grange Middle School in Fairfield for OBAG2 funding for \$260,000. This project is scheduled for completion in Fall 2023.• SR2S Program provided grant support to the City of Fairfield’s East Tabor SR2S infrastructure project application which received ATP-3 funding with construction to conclude in 2023.• As a subset of the Countywide Active Transportation Plan, the SR2S Plan update will include potential projects in each city/school district• SR2S Micro Grant Cycle 3Program Application set to be released in Fall 2023• The Grange Middle School Project in Fairfield is scheduled to be completed in Fall 2023 <p>Evaluation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• . SR2S Staff plans to do more walk audits in 2023-2024 as part of the SR2S Plan Update• Continue to conduct student travel surveys, parent surveys and other additional evaluation methods to further evaluate the effectiveness of the SR2S program.• SR2S Plan Update will start in Summer 2023 <p>ECD: SR2S Program OngoingSR2S Plan to be completed December 2024</p>						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Programs	46.	<p><u>Countywide Transit Coordination/Consortium</u> STA works with MTC and transit operators to implement countywide and regional transit coordination strategies.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage Intercity Transit Consortium • RM2 Transit Operating Fund Coordination • RM3 Transit Operating Fund Coordination • TDA Matrix - Reconciliation for FY 2021-22 and Cost Sharing for FY 2022-23 • Actively participated in MTC’s Blue Ribbon Recovery Task Force and initiating implementation of Task Force’s regional goals and objectives for connectivity • Developed a transit alternative concept for Hwy 37 per the request from Caltrans and MTC • Initiated Connected Mobility Implementation Plan with funding from MTC • Developed benchmarks for mobility programs • Developed a market assessment for all of Solano County as part of the Connected Mobility Plan • Completed the Solano Express Ridership Survey • STA worked to assist local transit agencies to obtain funding for local transit services. Examples include American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) program funding and coordination with Solano Community College for the student transit fee approval. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate Intercity Transit Consortium – ongoing • COVID-19 – Coordinate Emergency Response with OES, Service Changes, Federal Transit Funding, and a Recovery Plan for FY 2022-23 and FY 2023-24 • TDA Matrix – Solano Express Reconciliation for FY 2021-22 and FY 2022-23 and Cost Sharing • I-80/I-680/I-780/SR12/SR37 Transit Corridor Studies ongoing 	STA/ Dixon/ Fairfield/ Rio Vista/ Solano County/ SolTrans/ Vacaville	STAF MTC TDA Student Fee			\$300,000	<u>Transit</u> Ron Grassi Brandon Thomson

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5311 Funding Coordination Funded \$2 million transition costs for Solano Express vehicle and equipment transfer for SolTrans and FAST. Funding to be distributed to Soltrans and FAST in FY 2023-24. Finalized the Intercity Bus Replacement Plan for 26 Solano Express buses Coordinate to address the six functional areas from MTC BRTRTF <p>ECD: Solano Connected Mobility Plan Implementation FY 2023-24</p>						
STA Lead Program	47.	<p><u>Management of Rio Vista Delta Breeze</u> <u>Transit system serving the residents of Rio Vista</u></p> <p><u>Milestones</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Successfully implemented microtransit application 100% compliance with the Healthy Transit Plan Submitted 5311 application for operating assistance and electrical upgrades Revised schedule/budget based on COVID impacts <p><u>Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed fifth year of Rio Vista Delta Breeze Management which is ongoing Implement the Delta Breeze Marketing Plan Develop new Delta Breeze schedules/map Monitor the new Microtransit service Coordinate Rio Vista Transit Asset Management (TAM) Implement Electrification Plan for the Rio Vista Delta Breeze Monitor RT 52 to BART Monitor 5310 and 5311 compliance Implement the electrification plan Develop a RFQ for a new microtransit mobile application. Update the Rio Vista Delta Breeze Title VI Plan. 	STA	City of Rio Vista			\$89,000	Brandon Thomson

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA's Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Install Rio Vista’s first bus shelterAnnual TDA Claim.Vehicle procurement <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing.</p>						
STA Lead Program	48.	<p><u>Vehicle Share Program</u> Developed through a contribution from Solano County and the Yocha Dehe Winton Nation to procure two Wheel Chair Accessible Vans to support transportation needs of local non-profits.</p> <p><u>Milestones</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Under contract with nine nonprofits <p><u>Status and Estimated Completion Date</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Monitor driver insuranceContinuous driver trainingMarketing to spur nonprofit participation.Update Policies and ProceduresInstalled GPS and video surveillance on the vehicles.Identify additional options for volunteer driver training <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing.</p>						Brandon Thomson
STA Lead - Programs	49.	<p><u>Rural Transit Coordination/5311</u> In Solano County, STA programs the 5311 funding. These funds are used for transit capital and operating purposes for services in non-urbanized areas.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">STA Coordinated 5311 funding between Dixon and Rio Vista and other rural service operations	STA Rural Transit	FTA 5311	X	X		<u>Transit</u> Ron Grassi
					X			

(Pending STA Board Approval in July 2023) | FINAL STA's Overall Work Plan for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established a 5311 subcommittee with Dixon and Rio Vista, <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinated 5311 funding between Rio Vista and Dixon ongoing. <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>			X			
STA Lead – Programs	50.	<p><u>Coordination with Older Adults and Seniors and People with Disabilities</u> STA to staff and provide administrative support to advisories committees that advocate and address transportation needs for seniors, people with disabilities and low-income individual, build community awareness and support, and locate funding sources to meet those needs.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCC Work Plan for 2023 (adopted December 2022) <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outreach and Marketing Mobility Management Programs are ongoing Solano Mobility Study for Older Adults and People with Disabilities reconnect with communities of Rio Vista, Suisun City, Benicia, Dixon, Vallejo, Vacaville, and Fairfield. Operators & STA’s TDA Claims Review Provide input for Plan Bay Area 2050 and OBAG 3 Participate in Transit Subcommittee for the CTP Review and develop recommendations with the CTSA to further BRTF accessibility goals <p><u>ECD:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCC Work plans: FY 2023-24 TDA Claim Review: May 2023 – November 2023 		STAF			\$ 25,508	Transit Debbie McQuilkin

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Programs	51.	<p><u>Solano Express Countywide and Regional Transit Coordination</u> Coordinate to implement recommended strategies for Solano County’s Regional Transit Service Solano Express.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor performance measures for Blue Line, Yellow Line, Red Line and Green Line. Development of Intercity operating plan for FY 2023 and 2024 Provided \$2 million dollars in transitional funding to transition from two operators to one Finalized the Intercity Bus Replacement Plan for Solano Express 26 buses with a budget of \$32 million. Continuation of the Solano Express 2 for 1 fare promotion via Clipper Implemented the Guaranteed Ride Program to provide reliability and a safety net for Solano Express riders (240 participants) Implemented Funding Partners Employee Pass STA provided funding for consultant to certify SolTrans APC data <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of multi-year intercity operations funding plan Develop Integrated S Fare Policy per BRTRTF focus area functional area #1. Continue to promote Solano Express along with all mobility options through Solano County. Develop five year operating budget for Solano Express Monitoring of Solano Express through quarterly reports provided by SolTrans Update Solano Express Performance Benchmarks in coordination with SolTrans and funding partners 	With over 240 participants	TDA STAF RM2 RM3 ARP Funds SCC Fee			\$9 Million	<u>Transit</u> Ron Grassi Brandon Thomson
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		
					X	X		

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update Solano Express Intercity Funding Agreement FY 2023-24 Monitor and implement 27 recommendations from the BRTRTF with emphasis on 6 focus areas. Monitor Federal and State transit funding Continue to develop t the Connected Mobility Implementation Plan recommendations in coordination with the transit element of the CTP with focus on the BRTRTF six functional areas <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
STA Lead – Programs	52.	<p><u>Solano County Mobility Programs - Older Adults and People with Disabilities</u></p> <p>Support and Monitor Mobility Management Programs, for Older Adults and People with Disabilities which includes the following programs: Countywide ADA In-Person Eligibility Program, Travel Training Program, Senior Safe Driving, Medical Trip Concierge Services (GoGo Grandparents), Veterans Mobility Program.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Awarded 5310 Grant Funding for Travel Training and Call Center Programs 18 field trips with 161 individuals completed Travel Trainings (1-1 and Group/Field Trip) Countywide In Person ADA Eligibility Program conducted evaluations over the phone interviews with paper application. 674 ADA Eligibility Assessments completed Solano Mobility Website Updated Mobility Staff conducted 9 in-person and zoom presentations to 337 individuals promoting Mobility Programs for Older Adults and People with Disabilities 	STA/ Transit Operators	STAF 5310 County TDA	X	X	\$700,000	Transit Debbie McQuilkin Cindy Hayes

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">GoGo Grandparent provided 9,194 completed trips through FY 2022-23.Veterans Mobility Program implemented in April 2022 utilizing GoGo and Intercity Taxi Card Programs.Conducted an ADA RFP for new contractor <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Update Travel Training VideosEvaluated and reported on Countywide ADA In-Person Eligibility Program. Current contract expires June 30, 2023Expand outreach events and presentations to promote all Mobility ProgramsContinue to support Travel Training programs by providing online videos to the public through website and social media, and promotion through various presentations and outreach.Continue to engaging relevant committees, community groups and stakeholders such as the PCC, the CTSA, the Solano County Senior Coalition, Meals on Wheels and Healthcare providers and others for promote the Mobility Programs s to the populations they serve.Update and expand the Senior Safe Driving Information on Solanomobility.org and in partnership with California Highway Patrol’s Age Well Drive Smart Program provide information on transportation alternative and Programs.Monitor and complete 5310 Bi-Annual Reporting for the Travel Training Program and the Solano Mobility Call Center.Continue to seek additional funding opportunities to enhance existing or create new programs.Develop 5310 application to support Solano Mobility programs <p><u>ECD:</u> On Going</p>						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead Program	53.	<p><u>Solano Mobility Intercity Taxi Card Program</u> Intercity Taxi Card Program provides countywide service for ambulatory and non- ambulatory ADA certified residents of Solano County</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total trips taken 2,702 through April of FY 2022-23 • 319 total active program users in FY 2021-22 • 3,083 SolTrans Local rides provided through PEX Card in FY 2021-22 • Implemented Suisun City Local Taxi Card Program per direction of Suisun City Council and the STA Board effective January 2022. • 95 total Suisun residents were registered for the program with 235 rides taken in FY2021-22 • Established exclusive partnership with Veterans Corp for provision of WAV rides countywide through the PEX program <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring program - ongoing • Reconciliation of Poynt and PEX system • Program opened to Veterans of any age requiring access to Travis AFB outpatient clinic and Wheelchair Accessible Vehicle rides to Martinez VA clinic, and 2 other Contra Costa locations <p><u>ECD:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing 	STA	TDA	X	X	\$600,000	<u>Transit</u> Ron Grassi Debbie McQuilkin

**SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023**

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Programs	54.	<p><u>Solano Mobility Call Center</u> The Solano Mobility Call Center provides personalized assistance for traveling around Solano and neighboring counties, including services and information about transportation resources for seniors and people with disabilities. The Call Center supports all Solano Mobility programs and services which include: Regional Transit Connection (RTC) Discount Cards, Clipper Cards, Intercity Taxi Program, Medical Concierge Program and Commuter/Employer program services such as Vanpools and Bucks for Bikes</p> <p><u>Milestones</u> FY July 2021- July 2022</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assisted 8,107 people (148 in person) with 59,266 website hits transportation information or services for older adults and people w/ disabilities. Processed 16 RTC cards for qualified individuals with disabilities. Completed Clipper card transactions Processed 76 Income Verification applications for qualified individuals to receive an 80% discount on certain Mobility programs Processed 23 Suisun Local Taxi applications Processed 77 2for1 applications Answered 2,285 questions regarding the Intercity Taxi Card program and 847 questions about ADA eligibility. Signed up 284 people for the Older Adult Medical Concierge Program Signed up 2 people for the new Veterans GoGo Grandparent Program Processed 951 PEX card transfers. Provided information brochures for transportation, services for 	STA	STAF OBAG 3/CMAQ 5310			\$350,000	<u>Programs</u> Erika Dohina

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<p>seniors & people with disabilities, biking, and schedules for transit at 100 display racks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Average call answer time is less than 10 seconds • Average call hold time is less than 30 seconds • Return messages within one business day of message receipt • Respond to service complaints and questions within 48 hours • Began selling Suisun Microtransit Monthly Passes <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff events and presentations at Senior facilities and safe driving workshops to educate people on Solano Mobility programs. • Increased public awareness of the program through online and radio marketing. • Continued to respond to calls, online requests, and walk-ins with a hybrid work schedule-ongoing • Continued to update the Solano Mobility website with recent information on transportation around Solano County during the pandemic. • Equitable access to justice program will begin in FY 2023-24 <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
	55.	<p><u>Employer/Commuter Program: Solano Mobility Employer-Commuter Program (Solano Commutes)</u></p> <p>The Solano Mobility Employer Commuter Program provides commuter incentives and subsidies to encourage sustainable mode shift for residents and employees in Solano County. STA staff also connects with businesses, chambers of commerce, homeowner associations, community clubs and organizations to promote these commuter benefits.</p>		BAAQMD - TFCA CMAQ YSAQMD STAF	X	X	\$250,000	Lorene Garrett

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<p>In FY 2021-22, employees began to return to work after the pandemic. STA staff began social media, website, and marketing campaigns to increase program participation. In FY 2022-23, staff returned to tabling events and re-engaging with employers. All commuter programs saw a significant increase.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u> FY 2021-2022 – February 2023</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 28 commuters participated in Amtrak + Lyft Pilot Program.• 20 commuters participated in Bucks for Bike Program.• 460 active Commute Challenge participants.• 1,153 First/Last Mile participants.• 22 Vanpools formed.• 26 Guaranteed Ride Home Program reimbursements provided.• STA continued to partner with the Solano Economic Development Corporation (EDC) to assist with marketing and outreach for the Employer Commuter Program. The EDC and STA staff tabled 13 events engaging 582 attendees and 106 business representatives.• Amtrak + Lyft program provided 29 incentives during the first and second quarters of FY 2022-23 after a successful social media campaign relaunched the program in 2022.• The Bucks for Bikes program provided 9 incentives during the first and second quarter of FY 2022-23 after a successful social media campaign in 2022• With Bike Month 2022, STA staff returned to in-person events, celebrating Bike To Work Day with 7 energizer stations and promoting 2 community rides during May. As part of the 9-county Bay Area TAC, Bike Month shifted to Bike To Wherever Days to incorporate a hybrid biking for life and work focus. Bike To Wherever Days will continue in 2023.• From FY 2021/2022 to February 2023 Commute Solano participants logged 16,000 alternative trips on the RideAmigos platform saving an estimated 109.8 tons of CO2 and \$0.2 Million.						

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Guaranteed Ride Home program was expanded in September of 2022 to provide Solano Express riders whose bus was cancelled or missed with a Guaranteed Ride via Uber Voucher. 238 Solano Express riders have registered. The goal of 20 new Vanpool's subsidized was reached in October 2022 with the addition of a seasonal vanpool. STA increased its subsidy from one year to two years to more closely align with other Bay Area Counties. STA staff continued partnering on the SR37 Ridesharing Project with the Northbay Counties (Napa, Marin, Sonoma) to promote ridesharing using the RideAmigos platform across all programs. During the operational period, the program generated 3,464 carpool trips with 124,099 miles traveled. <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA staff is working with the Solano County Superior Court to implement the Equitable Access to Justice Program to eliminate affordable/available transportation as a barrier to Court participation in 2023-24 Continue to promote commuter programs. <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
	56.	<p>First/Last Mile</p> <p>The First Mile Last Mile Program was implemented in 2017 to encourage first-last mile connections to/from the Transit Centers to decrease single occupancy vehicle usage, specifically among commuters that travel to/from our county. Based on this success, STA also partnered with SolTrans, City of Benicia, Suisun City, and Rio Vista to create Lyft Programs that would enhance or replace their existing transportation option.</p>		BAAQMD - TFCA CMAQ YSAQMD STAF	X	X	\$480,000	Transit Lorene Garrett

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suisun City Lyft program provided \$2.00 Lyft rides within the city and \$3 Lyft rides to 5 locations within the city of Fairfield. Low-income rides cost \$1.50. 3,010 rides have been provided. 1,189 Lyft rides have been provided for the Benicia Dial-a-Ride replacement (\$4 and \$3 Benicia Lyft) program for older adults 65+, ADA qualified individuals and Veterans. The \$5 Benicia Lyft rides program has provided 1,036 rides within the City of Benicia. Due to the program's popularity the Mayor requested a 2 hour extension from 9 pm to 11 pm. be implemented. <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuing to promote the TNC programs through the Solano Mobility Call Center, website, social media and events. <u>ECD:</u> Ongoing						
STA Monitoring Programs	57.	<u>WETA</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ferry Service provided in the Bay Area, in Solano County provided between Vallejo and San Francisco <u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STA Coordinated marketing efforts with WETA,SolTrans and Napa Valley Transportation Authority STA's partnership with the Vallejo Ferry continued to promote the First/Last Mile program and was instrumental in increasing program participants by 255%. <u>Status:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Received RM3 operating funding which will allow for increased and more frequent service to/from Vallejo and Mare Island to San Francisco 	Vallejo	RTIP Fed Demo Fed Boat TCRP Fed RM2 RTIP Funding Plan TBD			\$65M \$10.8M \$0.5M	<u>Transit</u> Brandon Thomson

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Funding Phase B of the Vallejo Station is a priority.Project includes parking and customer amenities.STA is participating in the development of WETA Strategic Plan and WETA is participating in STA’s Transit Element of the CTP <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing</p>						
STA Lead Program	58.	<p><u>STA Title VI Program</u></p> <p>Translation of Documents (Vital and Informational) Annual Monitoring and Translator Services</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Translation service available for call centerDocument translation service provided.Annual ReportingTitle VI Plan updated and approved by the STA Board in 2020 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Translation of Documents (Vital and Informational) - ongoingAnnual Monitoring and reporting ongoing.Call Center Translator Services OngoingUpdating the STA Title VI Plan per the three-year guidelines <p><u>ECD</u> Next update</p>			X	\$10,000	Brandon Thomson/Transit Vince Ma	

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
STA Lead – Programs	59.	<p><u>Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA)</u> Established in 2015 to provide countywide coordination to pursue Mobility Management funding and identify and facilitate implementation of various Mobility Management Programs and Services to support Mobility for Solano County Older Adults, People with Disabilities, and Low-Income Residents.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Veterans Mobility Program, one of the previous 6 CTSA priority projects, was implemented in April 2022. • Recommendation made to forward implementation of enhancements to the GoGo and ITX programs to STA Board for approval in January 2022. • • CTSA expanded membership to appeal to a broader audience and create a more diverse committee. • Equitable Access for Justice created with support from Solano County Board of Supervisors and the California Superior Courts. • <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess and develop recommendations for accessibility focus area as identified by the BRTF. • Monitor and Evaluate Mobility Management Programs • The CARB STEP focused on Vallejo youth continues aligning with the CTSA and Equity Working Group process. • Ongoing: • Vehicle Share Program is a partnership with non-profits to provide medical trips for non- ambulatory older adults and people with disabilities. • Travel Training • Solano Mobility Call Center • Senior Safety Driver Program Information 	STA	STAF & 5310	X	X	\$150,000	Transit Ron Grassi Debbie McQuilkin

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Person ADA Eligibility Faith in Action Volunteer Driver Program Intercity Taxi Card Program Veterans Mobility Assessment updates Implement and report progress of the 6 senior and ADA Priority Projects to the CTSA						
	60.	<p>Community-Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) Updates</p> <p>The objective of the Community-Based Planning Process is to develop a plan through a collaborative process that identifies transportation gaps, propose and prioritizes strategies to address the gaps, and identifies potential funding sources and project leads for implementation. This process ensured that the low-income population directly affected by the transportation plan is guiding the process. The STA previously completed CBTPs for Dixon in 2004, Cordelia, Fairfield, and Suisun Cities in 2008, East Fairfield, Vacaville, and Vallejo in 2012. Vallejo will update their CBTP Plan and will take revise to garner youth feedback through the CARB Grant.</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed and began implementing the CBTP in Suisun with a transit and mobility recommendation. Club Stride and STA continue to build upon community-led transportation programs and projects in the City of Vallejo, updating the Vallejo CBTP from a youth perspective. <p><u>Status</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a scope of work and initiate CBTP in Rio Vista and Dixon Complete report addendum updating the Vallejo CBTP from a youth perspective to satisfy CARB grant requirements. Recruit College Interns for CARB Pathway to Transit Intern Program 	STA, Transit Operators and Solano County Cities	CARB, STAF MTC/OBAG 2	X		\$700,000	Debbie McQuilkin

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)
(Pending Board Approval July 2023)
 Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF
	61.	<p><u>Suisun Microtransit</u> The Suisun Microtransit program launched on January 3, 2023, and consists of dial-a-ride service available within Suisun City limits, and nine select locations within the City of Fairfield, as well as one fixed route known as the School Tripper</p> <p><u>Milestones:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Received and retrofitted 3 start-up vehicles from SolTrans Issued RFP for bus operators Launched service January 3, 2023 Developed branding for the service known as Suisun Microtransit Developed a fixed route system and passenger schedule to benefit commuters and school age children Developed Monthly passes Developed TDA Budget for FY 2022-23 and FY 2023-24 to be reviewed by Suisun City Council 5/23/23 <p><u>Status:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop an RFP to onboard a technology firm to allow patrons to request, track, and pay for their ride. Develop Title VI Plan Develop an Advertising Policy To receive and retrofit two used vehicle from Vacaville City Coach Procure 3 new vehicles Work with MTC to implement Clipper 2.0 <p><u>ECD:</u> Ongoing.</p>		Local TDA			\$810,000	Brandon Thomson

SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

DRAFT OVERALL WORK PLAN (OWP)

(Pending Board Approval July 2023)

Last Update: 7/3/2023

CATEGORY	PROJECT#	PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS	LEAD AGENCY	FUND SOURCE	2023-24	2024-25	EST. PROJECT COST	DEPT. LEAD STAFF

This page intentionally left blank.

Comments & STA Responses for STA's Overall Work Plan

Last Updated: July 3, 2023

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Submitted Comments	STA Response
SolTrans	46	Countywide Transit Coordination/Consortium	<u>Milestones:</u> RM2 & RM 3 Transit Operating Fund Coordination	<i>What is actually included here? RM2 and RM3 funds go directly to the Solano Express operator (SolTrans) and there is no claim for STA to coordinate.</i>	STA staff coordinated with our MTC commissioner to ensure that RM2 and RM3 operating funds go directly to the Solano Express operator.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Actively participated in MTC's Blue Ribbon Recovery Task Force and initiating implementation of Task Force's regional goals and objectives for connectivity	<i>The BRTF goals are supposed to be regional - meaning the whole Bay Area - not sub-regional or county by county.</i>	MTC Commissioner Jim Spering was the chair of the Blue Ribbon Transit Recovery Taskforce and the STA Executive Director was requested by MTC to participate as a member of the Taskforce committee. Subsequently, MTC allocated funding to STA and SCTA to develop the 6 focus area recommendations, consistent with the Blue Ribbon Transit Recovery Taskforce regional goals, in coordination with local operators at the county level within the two counties. This was included as a work task in STA's Connected Mobility Plan.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Developed a transit alternative concept for Hwy 37 per the request from Caltrans and MTC	<i>The "transit alternative concept" for SR-37 is fatally flawed. It's core conclusion (that there is sufficient market to support frequent service on Hwy 37) is simply wrong and the study is misleading.</i>	NVTA and STA consultants have analyzed the potential of SR 37 in partnership with Solano, Marin, and Napa counties and have identified that there is the potential for transit service. The concept was developed per request from Caltrans to effect VMT reduction on the corridor, as required through the State Climate Action Plan on Transportation Infrastructure (CAPTI) Policy. Caltrans and MTC have requested STA to develop concept work and implementation strategies such as rideshare, mobility and transit options in coordination with the

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Submitted Comments	STA Response
					other counties to provide service along the corridor.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Developed benchmarks for mobility programs	<i>What are the mobility program benchmarks, and are the mobility programs compliant with them?</i>	Solano Transportation Authority – Connected Mobility Implementation Plan: Bucks for Bikes, Guaranteed Ride Home and Vanpool are compliant. The mobility program benchmarks are included in the Connected Mobility Implementation Plan. The programs meet or exceed these goals.
			<u>Status:</u> Funded \$2 million transition costs for Solano Express vehicle and equipment transfer for SolTrans and FAST	<i>Funds not received by either SolTrans or FAST</i>	Comment noted. STA is in the process of developing funding agreements for both FAST and SolTrans.

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
Soltrans	51	Solano Express Countywide and Regional Transit Coordination	<u>Milestones:</u> Development of Intercity operating plan for FY 2023 and 2024 Provided \$2 million dollars in transitional funding to transition from two operators to one.	<i>STA did not develop an intercity operating plan for FY23/24</i> <i>This was already counted under #46</i>	STA has developed an intercity operating plan for 23-24 which was approved by to the STA board on June 14, 2023 to be implemented the next fiscal year. Comment noted.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Finalized the Intercity Bus Replacement Plan for Solano Express 26 buses with a budget of \$32 million.	<i>Also listed under #46</i>	Comment noted.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Continuation of the Solano Express 2 for 1 fare promotion via Clipper.	<i>Should be included under #55</i>	Comment noted, item will be included under #55.
			<u>Status:</u> Develop Integrated S Fare Policy per BTRTF focus area functional area #1.	<i>what does this mean?</i>	This is one of 6 focus areas of the Blue Ribbon Task Force. MTC staff have been invited to provide periodic updates on the effort. This is included as part of the STA's Connected Mobility Plan.

			<u>Status:</u> Continue to promote Solano Express along with all mobility options through Solano County.	How?	STA promotes all modes of transit available in the County. Transit modes are promoted on the website, through community outreach, social media, travel training, the Solano Mobility call center, employer events, and connecting with commuters.
			<u>Status:</u> Develop five year operating budget for Solano Express	Why is STA doing this when SolTrans is the sole operator and STA contributes no operations funding?	It is incorrect to say STA contributes no operations funding. STA has committed operating funding in the past and plans to continue in the future. STA requested SolTrans take over operating the routes of the Solano Express and committed to continue to develop the Solano Express funding plan in coordination with all other Solano County transit operators and funding partners.
			<u>Status:</u> Update Solano Express Intercity Funding Agreement FY 2023-24	SolTrans is already doing this	SolTrans is contracted to operate the Solano Express bus service and is a funding partner. The updated Solano Express Intercity Funding Agreement is being developed by STA as it has in past years.
			<u>Status:</u> Monitor and implement 27 recommendations from the BRTRTF with emphasis on 6 focus areas.	the 27 recommendations are policy decisions for the entire Bay Area and are being developed and implemented through MTC not STA	MTC has provided STA with funding for the connected mobility plan as one of two counties that are piloting Blue Ribbon Task Force recommendations. STA has been included as a partner with MTC in this process.

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
SolTrans	52	Solano County Mobility Programs - Older Adults and People with Disabilities	<u>Project Cost:</u> \$700K	<i>Break down total by program & include actual program expenditures vs. overhead/admin costs</i>	This is an overall work program budget. The STA budget is brought to the Board separately, and cost breakdowns can be found in the budget that is approved by the STA board.
SolTrans	53	Solano Mobility Intercity Taxi Card Program	<u>Project Cost:</u> \$600K	<i>What is the cost per ride? Milestones mention a total of 6,020 rides. That's \$99.67 per ride. Is that the cost?</i>	Reconciliation for the Solano Mobility Intercity Taxi Card Program will be presented at the June 27, 2023 consortium meeting. * 2,702 ITX rides = \$35.85/ride. * 3,083 SolTrans rides = \$20.45/ride. * 235 Suisun rides = \$28.84/ride.
			<u>Status:</u> Reconciliation of Poynt & PEX System	<i>When can we see that?</i>	The STA reports this on an annual basis. Reconciliation for the Solano Mobility Intercity Taxi Card Program will be presented at the June 27, 2023 consortium meeting.
SolTrans	54	Solano Mobility Call Center	<u>Project Cost:</u> \$350K	<i>\$350k/8,107 people=\$43.17 per customer Is that correct?</i>	Solano mobility call center provides a different kind of service than the SolTrans call center. The call center provides on demand services in person and on the phone, including detailed route information, program enrollment, purchasing of transit passes and cards, Poynt and PEX enrollment and reconciliation, and information about commuter programs including First/Last Mile, guaranteed ride home, and medical transportation service discounts. Call center staff also assist with events, rider surveys, mass mailings, and marketing

					<p>materials. In addition, the Solano Mobility Call Center responds to customer complaints and responded to over 50,000 website requests.</p> <p>The total cost for the STA Call Center includes salaries, benefits, information technology, marketing & advertising, telephone service, general supplies, marketing materials and computer equipment.</p>
			<p><u>Milestone:</u> Assisted 8,107 people (148 in person) with 59,266 website hits</p> <p>Average call answer time is less than 10 seconds</p> <p>Average call hold time is less than 30 seconds</p>	<p><i>For comparison, the SolTrans call center receives 7,869 calls per month...</i></p> <p><i>Combined with low call volume, these statistics suggest the Solano Mobility call center is overstaffed</i></p>	<p>Call volume combined with over 50,000 website requests shows that the call center is a well-used resource.</p>

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
SolTrans	56	First/Last Mile	The First Mile Last Mile Program was implemented in 2017 to encourage first-last mile connections to/from the Transit Centers to decrease single occupancy vehicle usage, specifically among commuters that travel to/from our county. Based on this success, STA also partnered with SolTrans, City of Benicia, Suisun City, and Rio Vista to create Lyft Programs that would enhance existing transportation options.	<i>1st/last mile should NOT replace local fixed route transit</i>	This referred to the Benicia Dial-a-ride replacement program creation which replaced fixed route transit in Benicia. See edit. Fixed route transit in Benicia was replaced at the request of SolTrans with significant cost savings.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Joint Marketing effort SolTrans, WETA, and STA Coordinated marketing effort from the Ferry, WETA, STA, SolTrans and Napa	This makes no sense...	Comment Noted. This comment is in reference to Project No. 57. STA regularly engages in joint marketing campaigns with WETA, CCJPA and other partners to promote transit programs. The OWP will be edited to clarify this.

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
SolTrans	59.	Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA)	Established in 2015 to provide countywide coordination to pursue Mobility Management funding and identify and facilitate implementation of various Mobility Management Programs and Services to support Mobility for Solano County Older Adults, People with Disabilities, and Low-Income Residents.	<i>Established in 2015 to provide countywide coordination to pursue Mobility Management funding and identify and facilitate implementation of various Mobility Management Programs and Services to support Mobility for Solano County Older Adults, People with Disabilities, and Low-Income Residents.</i>	Staff recommends maintaining this wording. The CTSA makes recommendations to STA Board and STA Staff to implement programs benefiting Older Adults, People with Disabilities, Low-Income and Veterans. The CTSA was established by the STA board and designated by the MTC.
			<u>Milestone:</u> Veterans Mobility Program, one of the previous 6 CTSA priority projects, was implemented in April 2022.	<i>already included in #52</i>	STA reports the status of this program to CTSA on a regular basis.
			<u>Milestone:</u> Equitable Access for Justice created with support from Solano County Board of Supervisors and the California Superior Courts.	<i>Already included in #55</i>	STA reports the status of this program to CTSA on a regular basis.

			<u>Status:</u> Assess and develop recommendations for accessibility focus area as identified by the BRTF.	<i>This is a regional task coordinated by MTC, not a local task to be implemented by county CMAs</i>	STA staff and STA Board reports to CTSA about projects they are considering for implementation to ensure they are in line with regional recommendations. As a CTSA, STA has been designated this responsibility by MTC to ensure programs are in line with local priorities and regional recommendations.
			<u>Status:</u> Vehicle Share Program is a partnership with non-profits to provide medical trips for non- ambulatory older adults and people with disabilities.	<i>This is #48</i>	STA staff reports the status of this program to CTSA and STA Board on a regular basis.
			<u>Status:</u> Solano Mobility Call Center	<i>This is #54</i>	STA staff reports the status of this program to CTSA and STA Board on a regular basis.
			<u>Status:</u> Intercity Taxi Card Program	<i>This is #53</i>	STA reports the status of this program to CTSA on a regular basis.

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
SolTrans	61	Suisun Microtransit	<u>Project Cost:</u> \$810k	Why does this cost 9 times as much as Rio Vista?	The Suisun Microtransit includes the cost related to staff time, vehicle maintenance, operations and capital replacement projects. Rio Vista service only includes STA staff time. The City of Rio Vista's budget captures the Delta Breeze's operational, maintenance and capital replacement costs separately.

Submitted by:	Project No.	Project Name	Section	Comments	STA Response
FAST				<i>Using Print Titles feature and having headings on the top of each page would make Work Plan easier to follow...right now titles only appear on pages 1-17.</i>	Corrected.
FAST	7	Solano Express and Traffic Demand Management (TDM) Capital Improvements	Solano Express I-80 Bus Stops/Ped Improvements	<i>This bus stop/pedestrian improvement project need should be re-evaluated for cost benefit to the rider before implementation as the need for this is questionable at least at this time.</i>	STA plans to re-evaluate the project in the context of the Connected Mobility Plan. The project is TIRCP funded.
			PS&E for W. Texas Solano Express Stop and Ped connection underway.	<i>See page 5 comment (above)</i>	STA plans to re-evaluate the project in the context of the Connected Mobility Plan. The project is TIRCP funded.
			Countywide Transit Electrification Transition Plan – Summer 2022.	<i>Reference need to determine how electricity operational charges will be allocated/paid before moving forward with implementation of chargers.</i>	Implementation of the Countywide Transit Electrification Transition Plan is determined by local agencies and transit operators in coordination with the STA.
			Inductive Charging Network PS&E – Summer 2023	<i>See page 6 comment (above)</i>	Implementation of the Countywide Transit Electrification Transition Plan is determined at by local agencies and transit operators in coordination with the STA.
FAST	12	Bridge Toll Project Priorities (Regional Measure 3)	Solano Express Operating – Competitive . Annual Operating request \$3M – for added 23,000 operating hours.	<i>Realize we want to make sure and maximize RM3 funding received but this needs to be balances with what service needs actually are post-pandemic and that can be operated with current operator shortages.</i>	Comment noted.

			Milestones: RM3 upheld. First round of MTC funding obligations anticipated for June 2023.	<i>Is it more correct to say the first round funding obligations “received” or “approved” versus anticipated?</i>	Comment noted. At the time of the STA OWP’s initial draft, it was anticipated but is now scheduled for June/July 2023. The draft OWP will be revised to clarify this as suggested by the comment.
FAST	18	Capitol Corridor Rail Stations/Service & Rail Plan and Service	Plan, market and implement rail service in partnership with CCJPA, SMART and STA member agencies.	<i>When considering marketing rail service initiatives to ensure the rail initiatives aren’t competing with existing or planned transit initiatives.</i>	Comment noted. STA coordinates and participates in the development of existing and planned rail initiatives for precisely this reason.
FAST	34	STA Marketing/Public Information Program	2 for 1: 40 monthly pass and 263 GRP	<i>What is GRP? Would recommend spelling out this acronym</i>	Agreed. GRP stands for Guaranteed Ride Program. Will edit the STA OWP to address this comment.
FAST	46	STA Lead - Studies		<i>Is Studies the proper title for 46? Most things listed are not Studies.</i>	Comment noted. Will edit the STA OWP to specify that this is in reference to Programs.
		Countywide Transit Coordination/Consortium	<u>Milestones:</u> Manage Intercity Transit Consortium	<i>Use coordinate under milestones to be consistent with what is stated under status</i>	Agreed. Will edit the STA OWP to address this comment.
			<u>Milestones</u>	<i>There is no mention of STA working to assist with obtaining funding for local transit services.</i>	Agreed. Will edit the STA OWP to address this comment.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Developed benchmarks for mobility programs	<i>I am not sure what benchmarks were developed? Agree these benchmarks should be reviewed regularly</i>	Benchmarks are presented to the Solano Express Transit Consortium, STA TAC and Board on a quarterly basis.
			<u>Status:</u> Funded \$2 million transition costs for Solano Express vehicle and equipment transfer for SolTrans and FAST	<i>Would add funding to be distributed to FAST and ST in FY 2023-24.</i>	Agreed. Will edit the STA OWP to address this comment.

FAST	51	Solano Express Countywide and Regional Transit Coordination	<u>Milestones:</u> Development of Intercity operating plan for FY 2023 and 2024 Provided \$2 million dollars in transitional funding to transition from two operators to one.	<i>Should add in collaboration with intercity funding partners to second bullet. Some items under #46 belong under 51...some repetition between 46 and 51.</i> <i>Comment already made and \$ yet to be provided although it was funded as stated also by SolTrans under #46.</i>	Comment noted.
FAST	52	Solano County Mobility Programs - Older Adults and People with Disabilities	<u>Project Cost:</u> \$700K	<i>Agreed. It is hard to tell how much of \$700k is budgeted for specific programs versus administrative overhead. Please break out budget allocation by program so it is clearer.</i>	The project cost is detailed in State Transit Assistant Fund (STAF) and Transportation Development Act (TDA) claims.
FAST	52	Solano County Mobility Programs - Older Adults and People with Disabilities	<u>Milestones:</u> • Countywide In Person ADA Eligibility Program conducted evaluations over the phone interviews with paper application. • 674 ADA Eligibility Assessments completed	<i>How many evaluations were conducted and were the number of assessments completed the number approved? Looking for # approved versus number of applications overall; need both pieces of information to get the full picture of how assessments are working.</i>	Comment noted. STA staff will provide an update at a future Solano Express Transit Consortium Meeting. A total of 674 ADA Assessments were conducted and completed.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Solano Mobility Website Updated	<i>What updates were made and for what purpose?</i>	Updates include new information as needed to inform the public on up to date program information.
			<u>Milestones:</u> GoGo Grandparent provided 9,194 completed trips through FY 2022-23.	<i>Would you state what the total cost was for the 9,194 completed trips. Hard to evaluate program without cost information.</i>	Comment noted. Total cost for FY2022-23 July – May is \$156,750. Average per ride is \$17.05
			<u>Status:</u> Monitor and complete 5310 Bi-	<i>How much funding is received through 5310 for Travel Training and Solano</i>	\$375,000. Funding will be expended in FY 23-24.

			Annual Reporting for the Travel Training Program and the Solano Mobility Call Center.	<i>Mobility Call Center and how much \$ is used?</i>	
FAST	53	Solano Mobility Intercity Taxi Card Program	<u>Milestones:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total trips taken 2,702 through April of FY 2022-23 • 319 total active program users in FY 2021-22 	<i>Need to compare apples to apples...using FY 2022-23 data and comparing with FY 2021-22 data. Need to know total trips taken through FY 2021-22 to evaluate program success versus administrative effort.</i>	During FY2021-22, 3,470 trips were taken.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Established exclusive partnership with Veterans Corp for provision of WAV rides countywide through the PEX program	<i>Spell out as not everyone will know what that acronym means.</i>	Agreed. WAV means Wheelchair Accessible Vehicle. Will edit the STA OWP to address this comment.
FAST	54	Solano Mobility Call Center	<u>Milestones:</u> Completed Clipper card transactions	<i>How many Clipper Card transactions were completed?</i>	The implementation of Clipper Cards was initially delayed due to equipment transfer. 11 transactions occurred in FY 21-22.
			<u>Milestones:</u> Began selling Suisun Microtransit Monthly Passes	<i>When?</i>	May 2023
			<u>Status:</u> Equitable access to justice program will begin in FY 2023-24	<i>This program was not coordinated with transit agencies and if it hasn't yet begun yet (set to begin in FY 2023-24), this is an opportunity to include local transit operators with additional cost effective options.</i>	Comment noted. STA will continue to coordinate as program develops. STA Mobility Staff has been providing trip information to and from courts that include local transit options. As part of this coordination, it is important that transit operators provide updated service route information to the STA call center.

FAST	55	Employer/Commuter Program: Solano Mobility Employer-Commuter Program (Solano Commutes)	<u>Milestones:</u> 1,153 First/Last Mile participants	<i>Remain concerned this program is competing with local transit agency microtransit efforts...need to use program for purpose of getting to transit center to make connection. Program description on website does not fully match how program is being used.</i>	Comment noted. The program is designed to connect to regional transit.
			<u>Milestones:</u> The Guaranteed Ride Home program was expanded in September of 2022 to provide Solano Express riders whose bus was cancelled or missed with a Guaranteed Ride via Uber Voucher. 238 Solano Express riders have registered.	<i>How many GRH rides have been taken and over what period?</i>	The Guaranteed Ride Home has had 2,289 since the program began.
FAST	56	First/Last Mile	The First Mile Last Mile Program was implemented in 2017 to encourage first-last mile connections to/from the Transit Centers to decrease single occupancy vehicle usage, specifically among commuters that travel to/from our county.	<i>The program's purpose is to encourage the use of public transit but the use in actuality has expanded way beyond the definition originally approved and discourages use of local transit in many instances. Keep program if only used for intended purpose.</i>	Comment noted. STA staff will review the program and coordinate with FAST staff to ensure the First Mile Last Mile Program is being implemented properly.
FAST	59	Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA)	<u>Status:</u> Assess and develop recommendations for accessibility focus	<i>59 says Equitable Access for Justice program created here but that is beginning in FY 2023-24 under 54. Please clarify.</i>	Program has been approved and is scheduled for implementation in FY 23-24.

			area as identified by the BRTF.		
City of Vacaville	44	EV Readiness Plan Implementation	<u>Description:</u> Identifying and procuring funds from grant opportunities for the installation of EV infrastructure.	<i>Request for an update of the 2018 EV Readiness Plan</i>	Agreed. The OWP will reflect this request.



DATE: June 21, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Debbie McQuilkin, Senior Mobility Program Coordinator
RE: Kaiser Permanente Community Benefit Grant Award for
Expansion of the Medical Trip Concierge Services Utilizing GoGo
Grandparent

Background:

The Solano Older Adults Medical Trip Concierge Program was developed to address the highest priority mobility issue for Older Adults and Persons with Disabilities throughout the county traveling to medical appointments. The program initially provided 20 one-way subsidized rides to and from medical appointments to Solano County residents, who are aged 60 and over. Low-income Medicare recipients receive an 80% subsidy vs. a 60% subsidy to non-low-income individuals. STA partnered with GoGo Grandparent, which is a concierge service that schedules rides utilizing Uber and Lyft.

The Study also identified that the top mobility challenge for Solano Veterans was traveling specifically to Veterans Administration (VA) medical appointments. In April of 2022, the STA Board approved the expansion of the GoGo Program to include Solano Veterans of *any* age to access medical locations throughout Solano and 3 locations in Contra Costa County, including the Martinez VA Medical Center. STA staff has received multiple requests for access to the Gogo program by surviving spouses of Veterans.

During COVID-19, ADA eligible individuals were able to transition to this program while taxi companies struggled with driver availability. Wheelchair accessible vehicles were necessary to accommodate non-ambulatory individuals in the GoGo program as nearly all Uber and Lyft vehicles.

The GoGo Program has become one of the most utilized services STA provides to its Seniors, Veterans, and Low-Income residents.

Description:

STA was approached by Kaiser Permanente to discuss grant funding opportunities as some Kaiser members recently had changes in their coverage that impact transportation to/from medical appointments, many of which were dialysis patients. They were aware of the Solano Mobility Programs serving Older Adults and People with Disabilities and wanted to learn more about services and options for patients with transportation needs.

About 10% of the approximate 2,000 GoGo Program participants use the full 20 rides per month for their medical and other essential appointments. B811 Medical Transportation began providing Wheelchair Accessible Vehicle (WAV) rides for the GoGo program in March 2023. Usage of this WAV service was low for the first month, however, once the changes in Kaiser coverage took place in April, ridership utilizing B811 began to increase (Attachment A). STA

staff received requests for increases to the number of rides per month, not only from dialysis patients who must get treatment several times a week, but also from other participants who repeatedly reach their monthly ride limit.

STA staff submitted a grant proposal in the amount of \$75,000 to expand the GoGo Program by providing an additional 10 trips per month, and to expand the service to include veteran spouses. On June 12, 2023, STA was informed that they were awarded a \$75,000 grant to support the expansion of the GoGo Program. Program participants will now have 30, one-way trips for medical and other essential appointments if needed.

STA would like to thank Kaiser Permanente for providing this funding which will assist in improving access to healthcare in our County.

Fiscal Impact:

\$75,000 in Kaiser Grant Funding will be added to the program.

Recommendation:

Informational.

Attachments:

A. Program Usage

Attachment A

Rides Take by Month

GoGo Program Data for FY22-23	
Month	# of Trips
July	812
August	848
September	865
October	935
November	855
December	871
January	865
February	965
March	1163
April	1049
May	1153
June	TBD
Totals	10,381

Wheelchair Accessible Rides Taken

GoGo Wheelchair Accessible Vehicle (WAV) Rides	
Began March 1	
March	2
April	32
May	98
June	TBD
Totals	132

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



DATE: July 3, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Debbie McQuilkin, Senior Mobility Program Coordinator
RE: Solano Mobility Programs Update

1. Travel Training
2. Countywide ADA In-Person Eligibility Program
3. Taxi Card Program utilizing the PEX card
4. Medical Trip Concierge using GoGo Grandparents
5. Veterans Mobility Program

Background:

The Solano County Mobility Management Program was developed in response to public input provided at two mobility summits held in 2009 and the Solano Transportation Study for Seniors and People with Disabilities completed in 2011. Mobility Management was identified as a priority strategy to address the transportation needs of seniors, people with disabilities, low income and transit dependent individuals in the 2011 Solano Transportation Study for Seniors and People with Disabilities. On April 9, 2014, the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) Board unanimously adopted the Solano County Mobility Management Plan which included authorizing the STA to begin implementation of the four key priority elements identified in the Plan: Countywide In-Person American Disability Act (ADA) Eligibility and Certification Program, Travel Training, Senior Driver Safety Information, and the Solano Mobility One Stop Call Center.

Between 2017 and 2018, eight (8) additional mobility summits were held throughout Solano County (one in each city) to update the plan. Based on the findings obtained from this outreach, the Medical Trip Concierge Program (through GoGo Grandparent) was implemented in order to address the number 1 issue that came up: a need for transportation to and from medical appointments.

Findings also recommended a need for medical transportation for Solano County Veterans, with specific emphasis on getting to and from the Martinez VA Clinic. Based on these findings, the Medical Trip Concierge Program using GoGo Grandparent was implemented in 2019 and the Veterans' Mobility Program was implemented as a pilot program in April of 2022. STA additionally manages the Intercity Taxi Card Program, which transitioned from Solano County in February of 2015, and the SolTrans Local Taxi Program utilizing the PEX card. Both taxi programs require ADA eligibility.

For the purposes of this report, STA staff will provide fiscal year end information on the following programs:

1. Travel Training
2. Countywide ADA In-Person Eligibility Program
3. Taxi Card Program utilizing the PEX card
4. Medical Trip Concierge using GoGo Grandparent
5. Veterans Mobility Program

Discussion:

Utilization of the Mobility Programs continues to grow (Attachment A). This is based on increased outreach efforts by Solano Mobility staff. Here are a few brief highlights for Quarter 3 of FY2022-23:

Countywide In-Person Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Evaluations:

STA has contracted with Paratransit Inc., who will begin In-Person ADA Assessments in July 2023. STA would like to thank CARE Evaluators for providing assessments since 2013.

- A total of 160 Evaluations were conducted. This was a close to a 10% decrease from the 176 Evaluations conducted last FY.
- Auto Renewal saved the program \$23,102.
- Evaluations were temporarily replaced with an alternative paper application and phone interview process.

Travel Training:

STA welcomes Melissa Westlie as the new Solano County Travel Trainer through Independent Living Resources. Melissa continues to train with Cindy Hayes, who has been with the program since its implementation in 2014 and assisted with program improvements to develop the program as it is currently.

- A total of 75 Travel Trainings (Individual, Field Trip and Classroom) were conducted during Q3.
- 3 presentations to 67 audience members were completed.
- 165 individuals received information during Outreach activities.
- Upon request, trainees are and will continue to be provided with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as masks, gloves and hand sanitizer.

Medical Trip Concierge Program (GoGo Grandparents):

The Gogo Program continues to be one of the most popular and utilized Solano Mobility Program. It has been expanded to include Veterans and will be assisting Solano County Court in a new program. Wheelchair Accessible Vehicles (WAV) were made available to the program in March 2023.

- 2,993 rides were taken using the GoGo Program. This is an increase over the last FY usage of 2,268 rides taken.
- 2 WAV rides provided.
- As of June 1, 2023, the program has already exceeded usage from FY21/22.

Intercity Taxi Card (ITX) Program:

- 835 Intercity Taxi trips were taken in Q3.
- STA entered into a formal agreement with the main Solano Taxi provider, Veterans Corp., to be the exclusive wheelchair accessible provider for this program.

Veterans Mobility Program:

The Program implementation began in April of 2022. Rides have been provided to Solano County Veterans to the Martinez VA Clinic since the program's implementation. Extensive outreach is now underway with Veterans being the target audience.

- 8 rides were provided in Q3 (92 rides total through June 1, 2023).
- Q4 numbers have already doubled usage in Q3.
- Outreach and Presentations have reached 130 Veterans and usage is expected to increase next Fiscal Year.

Fiscal Impact:

The programs are funded by multiple funding sources: State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF), Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funds, and FTA 5310 funding.

Recommendation:

Informational.

Attachment:

A. Solano Mobility Program Update for Quarter 3

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

GoGo Program Trips FY Q3 Comparison					
Month	FY18-19	FY19-20	FY20-21	FY21-22	FY22-23
January	0	282	464	768	865
February	0	264	425	716	965
March	0	155	549	784	1163
Totals	0	701	1438	2268	2993

ITX Trips Per Month FY Comparison for Q3						
	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY19-20	FY20-21	FY21-22	FY22-23
Month	Taxi Scrip	Taxi and PEX	Taxi and PEX	PEX	PEX	PEX
January	705	447	516	269	299	274
February	624	564	460	262	296	277
March	675	741	346	318	313	284
Totals:	2004	1752	1322	849	908	835

Completed ADA Evaluations FY Comparison by Month for Q3			
	FY20-21	FY21-22	FY22.23
January	29	44	49
February	48	52	53
March	70	80	58
Totals:	147	176	160

Travel Training FY Comparison*						
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY19-20	FY20-21	FY21-22	FY22-23
Individual Trainings	9	107	49	52	53	53
Group/Classroom Trainees	0	33	82	0	56	56
Field Trip Totals	5	26	16	2	13	13
Field Trip Trainees	23	142	83	13	68	68
Presentations Total	23	68	20	1	11	11
Audience Members	349	663	534	8	249	249
Outreach Activities	106	294	98	33	27	27
Number of People Reached	1117	4494	1480	239	1548	1751

***Only Full Year Comparison available**

****No Q3 comparison data for Veterans Mobility Program**



DATE: June 30, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Vincent Ma, Marketing and Legislative Program Manager
RE: Legislative Update

Background:

Each year, STA staff monitors state and federal legislation that pertains to transportation and related issues. On January 11, 2023, the STA Board approved its 2023 Legislative Platform to provide policy guidance on transportation legislation and the STA's legislative activities during 2023.

Monthly legislative updates are provided by STA's state and federal lobbyists and are attached for your information (Attachments A and B). An updated Legislative Bill Matrix listing state bills of interest is available at: <https://sta.ca.gov/operations/legislative-program/current/>

Discussion:

On June 26th, the Federal Transit Administration awarded \$12.5 million to Solano County Transit (SolTrans) for battery-electric buses and charging equipment in the Fiscal Year 2023 Low- and No-Emission Program. The United States Department of Transportation (DOT) announced the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity (RAISE) grant awards on June 28th. The STA did not receive an award for the State Route 37/Fairgrounds Interchange Improvement Project. While both House and Senate Appropriations Committees have resumed marking up the Fiscal Year 2024 Appropriations Bill, they have not marked up the Transportation, Housing, and Urban Development (THUD) bill. The SR37/Fairgrounds Drive Project was included in the Appropriations Bill by Senators Dianne Feinstein and Alex Padilla, and Congressman John Garamendi. While it is expected that both Committees will complete marking up their respective bills shortly after the July 4th holiday, it is unlikely that the Senate and House will be able to reconcile their versions before the end of the current fiscal year on September 30th. This would require a Continuing Resolution (CR) to be passed while negotiations continue. Fiscal Year 2023 Appropriations are required a CR before Community Funded Projects ("earmarks") were approved.

On June 27, 2023 Governor Gavin Newsom and the California Legislature agreed on the 2023-24 State Budget, which restored funding for transit and increase flexibility to allow capital dollars to be used for operational expenses up to 100%. The Budget also includes the Governor's infrastructure streamlining package. A transportation trailer bill is now being negotiated between the Legislature and the Governor. This trailer bill would establish accountability requirements for regions and transit agencies and establish a new state-level Transit Transformation Task Force within the California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA).

Senator Scott Weiner (D-San Francisco) introduced Senate Bill 532 (SB532): Bridge Toll Increase, which would increase bridge tolls on all Bay Area Bridges (except the Golden Gate Bridge) by an additional \$1.50 until December 2028. The proceeds of this toll increase would be

collected by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and allocated to Bay Area transit operators. STA staff is watching the bill and will provide recommendations at a future meeting.

The California Transportation Commission (CTC) held their June 28th and 29th meeting at the STA Boardroom. STA's \$129 million Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP) application was recommended for funding by CTC staff and approved by the CTC Board.

State Legislative Update (Shaw/Yoder/Antwih/Schmelzer/Lange):

Fiscal Year 2023-24 began on July 1 and policy committees will have until July 14th to pass bills from the opposite house to the floor or fiscal committees. The Legislature will then be on Summer Recess from July 14th to August 14th and have until September 14th to complete any policy issues for the calendar year.

Governor Newsom and the Legislature's agreement on the State Budget includes Senate Bill 101 (SB101: Skinner), which is the budget bill; Assembly Bill 102 (AB102: Ting), which restored \$2 billion to the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP), thereby restoring the FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 total back to \$4 billion and allows the flexibility to direct 100% of the capital funding to operations; Senate Bill 125 (SB125: Committee of Budget and Fiscal Review), which is a trailer bill that would establish accountability and reform requirements for transit agencies who access the funding made available through AB102, extends statutory relief for transit agencies, and creates a new state-level Transit Transportation Task Force at the CalSTA. SB125 would require Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPAs), such as MTC, to submit short-term and long-term financial plans and operations data, and requires RTPAs to post a summary of monthly ridership data from all transit operators on its website.

Updates on the following are detailed in Attachment A:

- Legislative Update
- Update on State Budget
- Bills with Positions
- Bills of Interest

Federal Legislative Update (Akin Gump):

STA's federal legislative advocate (Susan Lent of Akin Gump) continues working with staff to align upcoming federal funding opportunities with STA and STA Member Agency projects.

The USDOT released its notice of funding opportunity (NOFO) for the Mega Program, the Infrastructure For Rebuilding America (INFRA) Program, and the Rural Grant Program on June 27, 2023. The STA intended to resubmit the I-80 Westbound Truck Scales Project for the INFRA Grant; however, with the recent award of SB1 funding by the CTC, STA staff is considering other projects to advance.

Updates on the following are detailed in Attachment B:

- Fiscal Year 2024 Appropriations
- Department of Transportation Updates
- Bills of Interest

Fiscal Impact:

None.

Recommendation:

Informational.

Attachments:

- A. State Legislative Update
- B. Federal Legislative Update
- C. California State Association of Counties Budget Summary

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



June 29, 2023

TO: Board of Directors - Solano Transportation Authority

FM: Matt Robinson & Michael Pimentel - Shaw Yoder Antwih Schmelzer & Lange

RE: **STATE LEGISLATIVE UPDATE – July 2023**

Legislative Update

July 1 marks the start of the 2023-24 Fiscal Year. The Legislature sent Governor Newsom a budget bill on June 15, as constitutionally required, and on June 26, [announced](#) an agreement with the Administration on the state budget, which includes the Governor's infrastructure streamlining package (much more on this below). Policy committees have been hearing bills sent over from the other house and will have until July 14 to hear and report bills to the fiscal committees or the floor. July 14 also marks the start of the Legislature's Summer Recess. The Legislature will reconvene from Summer Recess on August 14 and have a month to finish the first year's business before they adjourn for the interim recess on September 14. The Legislative Calendar, which sets the deadlines for the year and can be viewed [here](#).

Update on State Budget

Following the main budget appropriations bill, [SB 101 \(Skinner\)](#), which was sent to the Governor on June 15, the Legislature approved a revised set of bills reflecting the final state budget agreement for FY 2023-24. On June 27, the Legislature sent the Governor numerous budget bills, including [AB 102 \(Ting\)](#) and [SB 125 \(Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review\)](#), which reflect the three-party agreement with Governor Newsom on the Budget Act's transportation/transit investments and policy.

AB 102, which responds to the advocacy efforts of the California Transit Association, regional agencies, transit systems, and their allies, would restore **\$2 billion** in General Fund support to the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP), returning General Fund investment in the TIRCP to **\$4 billion** total for FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. This funding will flow to regional transportation planning agencies (RTPAs) on a population-based formula (using PUC 99313) for investment in transit and rail capital projects but allow the flexibility to direct up to 100% of this funding to meet the operational needs of agencies in their jurisdictions.

This bill would also commit **\$1.1 billion** in new and previously appropriated transit funding for the newly created Zero-Emission Transit Capital Program (ZETCP). This funding would flow to RTPAs on a population- and revenue-based formula (using PUC 99313 and 99314). While the funds allocated for the ZETCP are proposed for zero-emission vehicles and refueling infrastructure, regions will have the flexibility to direct up to 100% of this funding to meet the operational needs of agencies in their

jurisdictions. AB 102 would preserve funding for the CARB's HVIP-Transit and CEC's Clean Transportation Programs for FYs 2021-22 and 2022-23.

As noted above, the Legislature also sent the Governor SB 125 representing the transportation trailer bill. This bill would institute accountability and reform requirements on regions and their transit agencies to access the funding included in AB 102, extend statutory relief measures secured in 2020 and 2021 for transit agencies, and create a new state-level Transit Transformation Task Force at the California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA), as previously ensconced in AB 761 (Friedman).

The accountability and reform requirements included in these bills would apply to all RTPAs receiving funding under AB 102 - irrespective of whether a RTPA proposes to direct the funding it receives to transit capital or operations. Essentially, the bill now requires RTPAs to submit short- and long-term financial plans, and operations data, for regional transit to access this funding.

The accountability and reform requirements would further require that, as a condition of receiving the funding in AB 102, an RTPA post on its internet website a summary of monthly ridership data, consistent with the data submitted to the National Transit Database, from all its transit operators during the period for which it receives funding.

Finally, the final budget agreement also includes the Governor's infrastructure streamlining package, including [NEPA assignment for local transit projects](#), [expedited judicial review for certain types of transportation projects](#), and [changes to the administrative record process under CEQA](#).

For a much more detailed description of the final budget agreement, please see the California Transit Association's June 26 [Funding Update](#) and June 29 [Legislative Bulletin](#).

SB 1 Competitive Program Awards Announced

Throughout 2022, the California Transportation Commission (CTC) developed guidelines and released the call for projects for three competitive grant programs funded by SB 1 – the Solutions for Congested Corridors Program, the Local Partnership Program, and the Trade Corridors Enhancement Program. On June 8, the CTC announced project awards for the three programs. **STA was awarded \$51.6 million for the I-80 Westbound Truck Scales from [the Trade Corridor Enhancement Program](#).**

Bills with Positions

ACA 1 (Aguiar-Curry) Lower-Vote Threshold (SUPPORT – 3/8/23 Board Meeting)

This measure would authorize a local government, including a special district, to impose, extend, or increase a sales and use tax or transactions and use tax imposed, or a parcel tax, for the purpose of funding the construction, rehabilitation, or replacement of public infrastructure, defined to include improvements to transit and streets and highways and projects for the protection of property from the impacts of sea level rise, as well as for affordable housing, if the proposition proposing that tax is approved by 55% of its voters.

Bills of Interest

SB 532 (Wiener) Bridge Toll Increase

This bill would increase the toll for vehicles for crossing toll bridges in the San Francisco Bay area by \$1.50 until December 31, 2028, and require the revenues collected from this toll to be used by MTC for allocation to transit operators that provide service within the San Francisco Bay area and experiencing an operations funding challenge. Any transit operator seeking an allocation would be required to submit a 5-year projection of its operating need.

AB 6 (Friedman) Transportation Project Funding

Existing law requires each regional transportation plan to include a sustainable communities strategy prepared by each metropolitan planning organization to achieve certain targets established by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) for the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. This bill would require CARB to provide each region of the state with greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reduction targets for the automobile and light truck sector for 2035 and 2045 and requires MPOs to work with CARB on the methodology for determining the emissions reduction targets. This bill would require an MPO to submit the SCS to CARB for review & approval and requires CARB to make a finding that the SCS would achieve the GHG emission reduction targets established by CARB. Finally, the bill would require Solutions for Congested Corridors projects to demonstrate how they would contribute to achieving the state's GHG emissions reduction targets. ***This is a two-year bill.***

AB 7 (Friedman) Transportation Project Selection

On and after January 1, 2025, this bill would require CalSTA, Caltrans and the California Transportation Commission to incorporate specified principles into their processes for project development, selection, and implementation, including improving safety for all users, addressing environmental impacts and stormwater runoff, prioritizing infrastructure less vulnerable to climate change, and investing in safe and accessible bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and zero-emission vehicle infrastructure. This bill would also require future California Transportation plans to include a financial element that identifies cost constraints, and an analysis of how the state is achieving the principles outlined in the Climate Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure, the federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021, and the federal Justice40 initiative.

AB 557 (Hart) Brown Act – Extension of Existing Authority

Beginning on January 1, 2024, this bill would extend the existing teleconferencing/remote-meeting authority that can be used when a declared state of emergency is in effect and would also extend the period for a legislative body to make the required findings related to the continuing state of emergency and social distancing from 30 days to 45 days after the first teleconferenced meeting, and every 45 days thereafter, in order to continue to meet.

AB 761 (Friedman) Transit Transformation Task Force

This bill would require the Secretary of the California State Transportation Agency, on or before July 1, 2024, to establish and convene the Transit Transformation Task Force to include representatives from the department, the Controller's office, various local agencies, academic institutions, nongovernmental organizations, and other stakeholders. The bill would require the task force to develop a structured, coordinated process for early engagement of all parties to develop policies to grow transit ridership and improve the transit experience for all users of those services. The bill would require the secretary, in

consultation with the task force, to prepare and submit a report of findings based on the task force's efforts to the appropriate policy and fiscal committees of the Legislature on or before January 1, 2025.

AB 817 (Pacheco) Brown Act – Advisory Bodies

This bill provides a narrow exemption under the Brown Act for non-decision-making legislative bodies to participate in meetings via teleconferencing outside of a declared state of emergency without posting the physical location of members or requiring a quorum to be present at a meeting location. ***This is a two-year bill.***

AB 1525 (Bonta) Transportation Project Impacts to Priority Populations

This bill would require CalSTA, Caltrans, and the California Transportation Commission (CTC), by July 1, 2025, to jointly develop and adopt criteria and an evaluation process for purposes of jointly evaluating each project, as defined, to determine if the project would be located in a priority population, address an important need of a priority population, and provide a direct, meaningful, and assured benefit to a priority population. Beginning July 1, 2025, the bill would require the above agencies to evaluate all new proposed projects using the criteria and then submit a report to the Legislature that evaluates how projects funded during the prior year impacted priority populations. Beginning July 1, 2026 (and every three years thereafter), the bill would require at least 60 percent of the agencies' transportation funds be allocated for projects that serve priority populations. ***This bill was held in the Assembly Appropriations Committee.***

MEMORANDUM

June 27, 2023

To: Solano Transportation Authority
From: Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld LLP
Re: June Report

In June, Akin monitored legislation and agency developments, including announcements related to transportation funding. We also discussed funding opportunities with STA staff.

Fiscal Year 2024 Appropriations

The House and Senate appropriations committees have begun to mark up the fiscal year 2024 appropriations bills although they have not yet marked up the Transportation-HUD bill. Despite Congress and the White House reaching an agreement on a deal to increase the debt ceiling that included an overall agreement on funding, Republicans in the House have taken the position that the agreement was a ceiling and they are advancing bills at lower funding levels. This will make it difficult to reconcile bills with the Senate, which is advancing bills at the levels agreed to in the debt ceiling agreement. The House and Senate appropriations committees are scheduled to mark up their Transportation-Housing and Urban Development appropriations bills after the July 4 recess. The bills are expected to include community projects. The outlook for the appropriations bills is uncertain in light of the disagreement in approach between the Democratic-controlled Senate and Republican-controlled House. It is increasingly likely that Congress will not be able to complete work on the appropriations bills before the current fiscal year ends on September 30 and will be forced to pass continuing resolutions in advance of reaching an agreement of fiscal year 2024 appropriations.

Department of Transportation Updates

On June 27, 2023, the Department of Transportation (DOT) released its combined notice of funding opportunity for the Mega, INFRA, and Rural grant programs. The Notice includes \$1.8 billion for Mega grants. Eligible projects must be at least \$100 million and include highway and bridge projects on the National Multimodal Freight Network, National Highway Freight Network and National Highway system; freight intermodal or freight railway projects that provide public benefits; railway highway grade separation or elimination projects; and intercity passenger rail projects.

The notice includes \$3.1 billion for INFRA grants. Eligible projects include highway freight projects on the National Highway Freight Network; highway and bridge projects on the National Highway System; freight intermodal, freight rail, or freight projects within the boundaries of a public or private freight rail, water, or intermodal facility that is a surface transportation project

May 23, 2023

Page 2

necessary to facilitate direct intermodal interchange, transfer, or access into or out of the facility; highway-railway grade crossing projects; wildlife crossing projects; surface transportation project within the boundaries or that are functionally connected to an international border crossing; marine highway corridors, and highway, bridge, or freight projects on the National Multimodal Freight Network.

The notice also includes \$675 million for rural grants. The rural grant program funds surface transportation projects in rural areas. Eligible projects include highway, bridge, and tunnel projects that improve freight, safety, and increase access to agricultural, commercial, energy, or transportation facilities that support the rural area's economy.

On June 26, DOT [announced](#) the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) [FY 23 selections](#) for the Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low- and No-Emissions Vehicle programs. SolTrans received a grant of \$12,458,500 to purchase battery-electric buses and charging equipment and develop a workforce development training program.

On June 21, the DOT Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) [issued](#) a notice of proposed rulemaking to add new requirements for railroads to provide information to first responders in response to a hazmat incident. This rulemaking would require railroads to maintain electronic information about rail hazmat shipments and forward such information to authorized local response personnel. The rulemaking has been transmitted to the Federal Register and will open for public comments once it is published.

DOT plans to issue its notice of funding opportunity for railroad crossing elimination grants in the Summer and for the Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements (CRISI) in September.

Bills of Interest

On June 5, 2023, Rep. Scott Perry (R-PA) introduced a bill to prohibit the Secretary of Transportation from issuing any rule, regulation, or guidance that promotes the use of traffic photo enforcement ([H.R. 3823](#)). The bill text has not been released.



**2023-24 BUDGET AGREEMENT
JUNE 28, 2023**

TO: CSAC Board of Directors
County Administrative Officers

FROM: Graham Knaus, CSAC Chief Executive Officer
Jacqueline Wong-Hernandez, Chief Policy Officer

RE: **2023-24 Budget Agreement**

Yesterday, the Legislature passed 21 bills, which together comprise most of the 2023-24 budget agreement reached between Governor Gavin Newsom, the Assembly, and the Senate. You're not alone if you find this complex web of spending bills dizzying – the rough page count for the budget and pending trailer bills totals over 3,500 pages. As well reported, this budget reflects a \$310.8 billion spending plan for the 2023-24 fiscal year. This agreement also closes an estimated \$32 billion budget deficit while setting aside about \$37.8 billion in reserves.

Earlier this month, the Legislature passed its “counteroffer” to the Governor’s May Revision, SB 101 (Skinner) (Chapter No. 12, Statutes of 2023) which was signed by Governor Newsom yesterday evening. AB 102 (Ting), colloquially known as the Budget Bill Junior, along with several trailer bills, augment the Legislature’s budget (SB 101) and represent the final agreement on the state’s spending plan reached between the Administration and the Legislature.

Key county issues in the budget include:

- \$1 billion for Round 5 of the Homeless Housing, Assistance and Prevention (HHAP) Program, but no ongoing funding commitment. The budget also significantly modifies the HHAP program in ways that are consistent with the AT HOME plan including required collaboration, regional plans, and defined roles and responsibilities.
- An increase in the IHSS collective bargaining penalty from 7 percent one-time to 10 percent applied annually until a collective bargaining agreement is reached, which is opposed by CSAC and was included in the budget agreement with no public input.
- \$128.9 million in 2023-24 to support state and county activities to implement the Community Assistance, Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Act, ramping up to nearly \$291 million in 2026-27 and annually thereafter.
- An additional \$406.5 million to update the budgeting methodology for county administration of CalFresh.

- \$250 million General Fund for county behavioral health payment reform activities.
- Renewal of the Managed Care Organization (MCO) provider tax to maintain the Medi-Cal program and support increased investments, including Medi-Cal provider rate increases and additional support for the Distressed Hospital Loan Program.
- Maintaining \$200 million in ongoing General Fund support for local public health jurisdictions to modernize infrastructure and bolster workforce investments.
- Trailer bill legislation complementing CSAC's ongoing efforts to provide counties with a pathway to be "ready for recharge" for groundwater actions, by allowing for the safe diversion of flood flows for groundwater recharge during high water events.
- Maintaining \$8.6 billion of previous multi-year commitments on water-related funding to minimize the immediate economic and environmental damage from drought, and provides an increase of \$290 million for flood protection.
- Maintaining \$2.7 billion in funding to advance critical investments in forest health and fire prevention, and includes \$116 million for increased seasonal firefighters in the June to December months.
- \$2.4 billion in funding for transit operations and/or capital projects through the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) and the newly created Zero Emission Transit Capital Program.

Later this week, the Legislature will consider additional trailer bills, but the process will not be completed. CSAC expects negotiations to continue on some items through the summer. Your CSAC team will continue to raise the county voice and keep you updated.

For questions about any of the issues in the budget summary, please contact [CSAC legislative staff](#).

If you would like to receive the Budget Action Bulletin electronically, please e-mail Brian Cote at bcote@counties.org.

2023-24 June Budget Deal
General Fund Budget Summary
(\$ in Millions)

	2022-23	2023-24
Total Resources	\$260,944	\$235,040
EXPENDITURES:		
Proposition 98	\$78,117	\$77,457
Proposition 28 Arts and Music Education	\$0	\$938
Non-Proposition 98	\$154,306	\$145,196
Proposition 2 Infrastructure/Deferred Maintenance	\$2,169	\$2,337
Total Expenditures	\$234,592	\$225,928
FUND BALANCE:	\$26,352	\$9,112
RESERVES:		
Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	\$5,272	\$5,272
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	\$21,080	\$3,840
Safety Net Reserve	\$900	\$900
Budget Stabilization Account	\$22,252	\$22,252
Public School System Stabilization Account	\$9,929	\$10,831
Total Reserves	\$54,161	\$37,823

Agriculture, Environment and Natural Resources

The budget funds a number of CSAC advocacy priorities within the Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources portfolio, including restoration of select cuts from the January proposal which is detailed in [CSAC's January 2023 Budget Action Bulletin](#).

The budget package focuses funding in CSAC priority areas for wildfire and forestry programs, water and flood projects, community resilience and waste management. In an attempt to encourage public works projects across the state, the Administration introduced several trailer bills addressing energy infrastructure, water and project permit streamlining, infrastructure investment and comprehensive resource management.

Flood Response, Groundwater, and Disaster Relief

Counties are facing weather whiplash, moving quickly from extreme dry years to record rainfall and snowpack. CSAC has devoted significant attention and efforts this year to support flood, drought, and snow disaster preparedness and relief, and to promote increased capture of water from the rain and snow events statewide. The budget maintains \$8.6 billion of previous multi-year commitments on water-related funding to minimize the immediate economic and environmental damage from drought with increases for flood management and disaster relief.

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

3

Flood Disaster Funding and Floodplain Restoration

The budget provides an increase of \$290 million for flood protection. This includes \$135 million to support local agencies working to reduce urban flood risk reduction statewide, and \$25 million to support projects that will reduce the risk of flooding for Central Valley communities while contributing to ecosystem restoration and agricultural sustainability. The budget restores \$40 million for San Joaquin Floodplain restoration that would have been eliminated in an earlier proposal.

Flood Control Subventions

The budget includes \$75 million General Fund, in one-time time funding, for the ongoing Flood Control Subventions Program. This program supports local flood control projects, including in communities impacted by recent severe storms such as the Pajaro River Flood Risk Management Project.

Stream Gage Network Expansion

CSAC has engaged in a multi-year effort on improving water data for flood and water supply through participation and support of the state Stream Gage Technical Advisory Committee culminating with recommendations from the [Stream Gaging Prioritization Plan](#). In response, the budget includes \$26.7 million over two years for stream gages to support the plan's recommendations.

Groundwater Recharge Programs and Legislation

CSAC has diligently worked to support expedited permitting for groundwater recharge in normal years and during significant flood events. The budget includes \$293 million for various programs under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). The budget also includes \$4.8 million over two years to support the State Water Resources Control Board's continued oversight role for groundwater basins deemed inadequate under the SGMA process.

Trailer bill legislation complements ongoing efforts to provide counties with a pathway to be "ready for recharge" for groundwater actions. CSAC has been collaborating with the Department of Water Resources and State Water Resources Control Board on long-term strategies to increase groundwater recharge in wet years, increase the effectiveness of recharge efforts, and cut lengthy and costly permit processes. The budget includes legislation that would allow for the safe diversion of flood flows for groundwater recharge during high water events. The legislation focuses on capturing water for recharge by setting clear conditions for diverting floodwater without affecting water rights or permits. The budget trailer bill further adds the definition of "aquifer" to definitions related to natural infrastructure for purposes of climate adaptation strategies.

Permit Streamlining for Water Projects.

At the start of the year, CSAC supported SB 23 (Caballero) which proposed to streamline specified water projects by addressing permit timing to expedite critical flood and drought infrastructure. The final infrastructure package in part addresses streamlining projects through reform of the California Environmental Quality Act (as outlined on page 27/HLT) and Progressive Design Build authority at the Department of Water Resources. A series of recent negotiations led to the exclusion of any through-Delta Conveyance or seawater desalination facilities. *This item is part of the infrastructure package that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for June 29, 2023*

Kings County Levees and Tulare Lake Region

The state has committed to supporting the long-term request by a local flood control district to raise the Corcoran Levee at the Tulare basin. This levee protects the City of Corcoran and other unincorporated areas of Kings County from floodwaters in the Tulare Lake region. Costs are estimated at \$17 million and will be initially funded through the California Disaster Assistance Act but may also be eligible for federal disaster aid as well. This is in addition to current disaster funding efforts underway in Tulare and other impacted counties around the Tulare Basin to expedite levee repairs, floodwater diversion, and emergency response.

Dam Safety

In 2022, CSAC joined a large coalition of local agencies, water suppliers, and emergency managers to advocate for significant improvements to overall dam safety. The budget includes a comprehensive proposal to develop a dam safety grant program, as well as a new fee structure with a 50 percent local cost to sustain the new program.

Coastal Flooding and Sea Level Rise

The budget includes \$298 million for coastal resiliency and sea level rise through the State Coastal Conservancy. The funding prioritizes \$250 million to address urgent sea-level rise adaptations and coastal resilience needs.

California Endangered Species Act Reforms

Western Joshua Tree Conservation Act

The budget includes a compromise to an ongoing dispute over how to treat the Western Joshua Tree which has been proposed to be listed under the California Endangered Species Act. The legislation provides species protection through avoidance of take, and a pathway for a process through the Fish and Game Commission to review the status of the species. Project proponents would have the option to use an in-lieu mitigation fee, with revenues to be used to address threats to the Western Joshua Tree at the landscape level.

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

5

Fully Protected Species Reclassification

The budget includes legislation to eliminate fully protected species and re-list these as threatened under the California Endangered Species Act. These include the golden eagle, trumpeter swan, white-tailed kite, northern elephant seal, ring-tailed cat, pacific right whale, and southern sea otter, among others. The purpose of the legislation is to facilitate development by allowing the Department of Fish and Wildlife to authorize incidental take while minimizing and mitigating the impacts of take. *This item is part of the infrastructure package that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for June 29, 2023.*

Forestry and Fire Protection, Community Hardening and Disaster Assistance

The budget maintains \$2.7 billion in funding to advance critical investments in forest health and fire prevention to continue to reduce the risk of catastrophic wildfires, as well as resources for fire protection in the state's wildfire response proposal for wildfire and forest resilience.

Support for Firefighting

The budget includes \$116 million for increased seasonal firefighters in the June to December months. The budget also includes \$37 million (\$30.4 million General Fund, \$6.5 million Public Buildings Construction Fund) for continuation of construction on CalFire stations, unit headquarters, a new training center, replacement of helitack bases and improvements to air attack bases to accommodate the new CalFIRE helicopter fleet and C-130 aircraft. This is part of a multi-year proposal to improve fire infrastructure and working conditions for firefighters statewide.

Community Hardening

The budget provides \$12 million to the Office of Emergency Services for a financial assistance program to help low-income and disadvantaged homeowners as part of a community-wide home hardening program effort through June 30, 2028.

Advanced Payments for Disaster Relief

For community-based, nonprofit organizations, counties, and other units of local government that have demonstrated cashflow problems, the budget authorizes the Office of Emergency Services to provide advance payment of up to 25 percent of the grants according to the criteria set forth by the Office of Emergency Services.

Farming and Agriculture

The budget includes \$25 million to expand the current California Small Agriculture Business Drought and Flood Relief Grant Program and extends the program through January 1, 2027. This program provides direct assistance to farmers and farm businesses that have been affected by the 2023 storms.

FARMER Program

The budget includes \$75 million General Fund to the California Air Resources Board for the Funding Agricultural Replacement Measures for Emissions Reductions (FARMER) program. The program provides funding assistance through local air districts for agricultural harvesting equipment, heavy-duty trucks, agricultural pump engines, tractors, and other equipment used in agricultural operations.

Community Resilience

The budget includes a restoration of \$35 million that had been targeted for reduction earlier in the year for the Extreme Heat and Community Resilience Program which provides grants to communities seeking to build or upgrade existing facilities to serve as community resilience centers that mitigate the public health impacts of extreme heat and other emergency situations exacerbated by climate change.

The budget includes trailer bill language allowing Community Resilience Centers at the Office of Planning and Research to be eligible for the Advanced Pay Pilot which enables grant recipients to receive payment for grant-related activities in advance rather than taking on cost associated with the grant.

Waste and Recycling

To help close budget shortfalls, the budget leverages money in the Beverage Container Recycling Fund (BCRF). The budget provides a loan of \$100 million from the BCRF to the General Fund and an additional \$40 million from the BCRF to the Hazardous Control Waste Account. This funding is intended to come from resources not currently projected to be used for operational or programmatic purposes and expected to be repaid within three years.

There are no additional state resources on SB 1383 (Chapter No. 395, Statutes of 2016) implementation; however, CSAC is committed to continuing advocacy supporting counties with this state mandate given recent recommendations from the [Little Hoover Commission](#). Of the \$180 million appropriated in last year's budget to CalRecycle, \$90 million remains to be allocated to local governments.

Cannabis

The budget includes language that will establish "Type 13- Cannabis Event Organizer" licenses at the Department of Cannabis Control. Under current law, the state is authorized to issue temporary event licenses to allow the sale and/or onsite consumption of cannabis, if approved by the local jurisdiction. This new license type codifies the practice and is in line with ongoing conversations the Legislature is having about how to move forward with temporary cannabis events.

Climate Bonds Pending

In the Assembly and the Senate, conversations around bonds to finance natural resource projects continue to move through the process. It is possible that some of the investments that were reduced in this year's budget appear in a natural resources bond to place before the voters on the November 2024 ballot. At this mid-way point in the process, two bills now lead the conversation, AB 1567 (Garcia) and SB 867 (Allen). We expect to see a fully negotiated bill by Fall.

Administration of Justice

Public Safety

Juvenile Justice Realignment

With the final closure of the Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) on June 30, 2023, few youth remain at the state level, and nearly all have been returned to their county of commitment. While counties have advocated for additional resources for suitable placement and treatment of the remaining DJJ realignment population, the budget does not include supplemental funding for counties. Instead, the budget appropriates \$10 million to the Office of Youth and Community Restoration (OYCR) to provide technical assistance, disseminate best practices, and issue grants to counties and probation departments to improve outcomes for justice-involved youth.

The budget also includes \$3.54 million for county probation departments to provide OYCR with specific juvenile justice realignment data, such as the number of youth under county supervision, their commitment offenses, placement, and whether they were transferred to adult court, a secure youth treatment facility, or less restrictive placement – disaggregated by gender, age, and race or ethnicity. This data is required for fiscal years 2021-22, 2022-23, and 2023-24.

Public Defense Pilot Program

The budget preserves \$40 million for the third and final year of the Public Defense Pilot program established through the Budget Act of 2021, which the Governor proposed reducing by \$50 million in his January budget proposal and May Revision. This pilot has served 34 participating counties in Cohort 1, and 42 counties were approved for funding in Cohort 2. The funding assists counties with the implementation of recently signed legislation by providing a range of critical services, resources, and programs related to post-conviction relief.

Post Release Community Supervision (PRCS)

The budget includes \$9.31 million General Fund to be allocated to county probation departments in 2023-24 to supervise the temporary increase in the daily population of

individuals received from the state on PRCs, as a result of the implementation of Proposition 57, approved by the voters in 2016.

California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (CDCR)

Prison Closures

In September 2021, CDCR closed the Deuel Vocational Institution in Tracy, saving the state \$150.3 million General Fund annually beginning in 2022-23. In November 2022, CDCR initiated the closure of a second prison, the California Correctional Center in Susanville, which is expected to save the state an estimated \$144.1 million annually. On December 6, 2022, CDCR announced its plan to close Chuckawalla Valley State Prison in Blythe by March 2025 and terminate the lease of the California City Correctional Facility, its last privately-owned prison facility by March 2024. In May, the closures were projected to achieve an estimated \$155.7 million in annual ongoing savings. CDCR also announced the deactivation of specified facilities within six prisons by the end of this year to save state General Fund costs totaling approximately \$170 million ongoing. The facilities are located within the California Rehabilitation Center, the California Institution for Men, the California Correctional Institution, Pelican Bay State Prison, the California Men's Colony, and the Folsom Women's Facility within Folsom State Prison.

The budget reflects the Legislature's priority to continue to close additional prisons by requiring CDCR to produce a preliminary and final assessment of state prison operational and housing requirements to assist the Legislature in determining future prison closures.

San Quentin Rehabilitation Center

In line with the Governor's Spring announcement to transform San Quentin State Prison to the San Quentin Rehabilitation Center, the budget includes \$20 million General Fund for the preliminary plans and appropriates \$360.6 million from the Public Buildings Construction Fund for the demolition and construction of a new educational and vocational center. With the 2025 completion date, CDCR is required to use the progressive design-build procurement process and will be exempt from compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act.

Judicial Branch

The total budget for the judicial branch is \$5.2 billion, which preserves funding for court operations. Key priorities include trial court cost increases, resources to implement recent laws related to court access, facility needs, implementation of the Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE) Act, and to backfill for declining fine, fee, and penalty revenue.

Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE) Act

The budget includes additional investments to support the implementation of the CARE Act, which totals \$32.7 million in 2023-24, \$55.3 million in 2024-25, and \$68.5 million ongoing for

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

9

the Judicial Branch as reflected in the Governor’s May Revision. It also includes an additional \$16.8 million in 2023-24, \$29.8 million in 2024-25, and \$32.9 million ongoing for legal services from 20 hours to 40 hours. In total, the budget provides \$22.9 million in 2023-24, \$51.6 million in 2024-25, and \$64.4 million ongoing to support public defenders and legal services organizations that will provide legal counsel to CARE participants. For complete coverage of the CARE Act, see the Health section of this document, beginning on page 12.

Criminal Administrative Fees

The budget includes \$1.2 million ongoing backfill for the repeal of criminal administrative fees related to record sealing and post-conviction. The majority of this funding will be transferred to the Trial Court Trust Fund to backfill trial courts for revenue loss resulting from the elimination of post-conviction fees related to a change of plea or set aside verdict, and record sealing, with a small portion that may be appropriated to recoup counties upon approval by the Department of Finance.

Other Local Programs and Funding

Opioid and Fentanyl Response

The budget includes the following investments:

- \$7.2 million to support statewide enforcement to combat organized crime, prioritizing the disruption of the production, supply, and distribution of fentanyl, opioid, and narcotic operations by the Department of Justice in coordination with local agencies.
- \$30 million one-time from the Opioid Settlements Fund to support the development, manufacturing, or procurement of low-cost naloxone nasal products through the Department of Health Care Access and Information.
- Increases of \$42.75 in 2023-24, \$12.75 million annually in 2024- 25 and 2025-26, and \$12 million in 2026-27 from the Opioid Settlements Fund to expand the distribution of naloxone, and \$6 million for the distribution of fentanyl test strips, through the Naloxone Distribution Project (NDP) administered by the Department of Health Care Services.
- \$7.5 million in 2023-24, \$3.5 million in 2024-25, and \$1.5 million in 2025-26 and 2026-27 from the Opioid Settlements Fund, to support six one-time competitive grants to reduce fentanyl use and overdoses, and two one-time competitive grants to support innovative approaches to make fentanyl test strips and naloxone more widely available.
- \$61 million over four years from the Opioid Settlements Fund for operational expenses of harm reduction organizations through the Overdose Prevention and Harm Reduction Initiative administered by the Department of Public Health.

Organized Retail Theft and Motor Vehicle Theft

The budget includes \$85 million to prevent and respond to organized retail theft, motor vehicle or motor vehicle accessory theft, and cargo theft support. The Board of State and Community

Corrections (BSCC) will award competitive grants to county sheriffs' departments, city police, and probation departments. The budget also includes \$10 million for vertical prosecution units that focus on organized retail theft. BSCC will award competitive grants to district attorneys.

Gun Buyback Program

The budget includes \$25 million for the Local Law Enforcement Gun Buyback Grant Program. BSCC will award competitive grants to local agencies demonstrating a targeted need to reduce firearm violence in their jurisdiction.

Community Reentry

The budget includes \$57 million to support formerly incarcerated individuals with reintegration and rental assistance. BSCC will award competitive grants to community-based organizations.

Missing and Murdered Indigenous Persons

The budget includes \$16 million to help California tribes identify, collect case-level data, publicize, investigate, and solve cases involving missing Indigenous persons. BSCC will award competitive grants to federally recognized Indian tribes.

Government Finance and Administration

Basic Aid Wildfire Property Tax Backfill

The budget includes an increase of \$632,000 in one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to backfill reduced property tax revenues for certain school districts that were impacted by the Kincade Fire.

Broadband

As proposed in the Governor's January budget and the May Revision, the budget defers \$550 million that was previously designated for 2023-24 to the California Public Utilities Commission for Last-Mile infrastructure grants. Of the \$575 million that was due to be appropriated this year for the Loan Loss Reserve, \$400 million was deferred. Deferring the previous investments in broadband infrastructure that CSAC worked diligently to secure with passage of SB 156 (Chapter No. 112, Statutes of 2021) will directly harm the most disenfranchised communities in California for decades to come. CSAC remains committed to closing the digital divide and opposes all efforts to divert broadband funding or reduce its scope.

AB 102 additionally creates a new federal expenditure item for the Department of Technology to receive the federal Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment (BEAD) funding. In addition, [AB 127](#) the General Government trailer bill establishes a new State Broadband Enterprise Middle-Mile Fund for the continued operational support and lease of state middle-mile

investments and includes trailer bill language to extend the California Public Utilities' Last Mile Program application deadlines until September 2024.

Local Government Budget Sustainability Fund

The Local Government Budget Sustainability Fund was originally adopted in last year's budget and allocated \$300 million over three years to supplement the Community Economic Resilience Fund to support county governments who are committed to advancing climate resilience projects that bolster local revenues and contribute to long-term budget stability. The May Revision would have reallocated \$250 million to the City of Fresno's Public Infrastructure Plan, with the remaining \$50 million available for counties. Instead, the budget allocates \$50 million to the City of Fresno and retains \$50 million for its original intended purpose to support county governments who are committed to advancing specified climate resilience projects. The budget also includes intent language to allocate \$100 million to the City of Fresno for the Public Infrastructure Plan in both 2024-25 and 2025-26.

State Appropriations Limit Calculations

The General Government trailer bill requires the Department of Finance, by February 1 of each year, to calculate the individual subvention amounts for each of the specified state programs and provide this state subventions information on an annual basis to the California State Association of Counties and the League of California Cities for distribution to local agencies for use in calculation of local appropriation limits.

Vehicle License Fee Reimbursement

The May Revision did not include an appropriation to backfill the insufficient Vehicle License Revenue shortfalls for Alpine, Mono, and San Mateo counties totaling \$36 million. This would have been the first budget to fail to include a backfill of these revenues since the passage of Proposition 1A (2004) and would have significantly impacted local programs and services. The budget provides \$36 million to reimburse local jurisdictions for Vehicle License Fee revenue shortfalls in Alpine, Mono, and San Mateo counties.

Health and Human Services

HEALTH

Community Assistance, Recovery and Empowerment (CARE) Act

CSAC has been continuously engaged in fiscal discussions with the Administration since last year alongside our county partners, even prior to enactment of the CARE Act, and has provided detailed fiscal estimates based on county input to support the magnitude and scope of impacts across various county entities to implement this new program.

The budget includes funding consistent with the May Revision, which represents a \$76 million increase above the initial proposal included in the Governor’s January proposal, to support implementation of the CARE Act. In total, General Fund support for state and county activities consists of \$128.9 million in 2023-24, \$234 million in 2024-25, \$290.6 million in 2025-26, nearly \$291 million in 2026-27 and annually thereafter. The \$128.9 million in 2023-24 consists of the following:

- \$67.3 million for county behavioral health department activities, which includes \$15 million General Fund one-time for Los Angeles County’s planning activities to implement on an accelerated schedule by December 1, 2023.
- \$29.4 million to the trial courts for program administration and coordination of self-help centers.
- \$22.9 million to support public defender and legal services organizations that will provide legal counsel to CARE participants.
- \$6.1 million to the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to support implementation activities.
- \$3.2 million to the Judicial Council to support implementation activities.

Although the updated level of funding reflects progress made through ongoing fiscal discussions with the Administration, CSAC and county partners will continue to advocate for an adequate level of funding that includes support for county counsel activities and more comprehensive coverage for county behavioral health activities to provide counties with the resources needed to successfully implement this new program.

California Advancing and Innovating Medi-Cal (CalAIM)

The budget maintains the multi-billion-dollar commitment to continue efforts to transform the healthcare delivery system through CalAIM, to strengthen the Medi-Cal program by offering Californians more equitable, coordinated, and person-centered care.

Behavioral Health Community-Based Continuum Demonstration Renamed “BH-CONNECT”

The budget largely maintains the \$6.1 billion over five years for DHCS and the California Department of Social Services to implement the now renamed BH-CONNECT Demonstration proposal.

DHCS plans to submit the BH-CONNECT Demonstration proposal for federal approval in the Fall of 2023. The Demonstration includes statewide and county opt-in components to expand behavioral health services and strengthen the continuum of mental health services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries living with serious mental illness and serious emotional disturbance, including federal financial participation for short-term stays in Institutions for Mental Diseases (IMD),

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

13

with a focus on children and youth, individuals experiencing or at risk of homelessness, and justice-involved individuals.

Behavioral Health Payment Reform Funding

The budget includes a one-time General Fund allocation of \$250 million for behavioral health payment reform activities in 2023-24 to support the counties' non-federal share of costs of the transition that begins on July 1, 2023. This funding level is a reduction from the \$375 million initially proposed by the Governor and approved by the Legislature, however, the budget does not require county repayment of these funds to the DHCS by June 30, 2024, as had been proposed in the Legislature's budget plan.

Behavioral Health Bridge Housing Program (BHBH) Funding

The budget increases the level of BHBH grant funding in 2023-24 from \$250 million to \$265 million from the Mental Health Services Fund (MHSF) to address the immediate housing and treatment needs of individuals experiencing unsheltered homelessness who have serious behavioral health conditions. The Governor's January budget proposed to delay the last round of BHBH grant funding of \$250 million General Fund for one year to 2024-25, however, the May Revision proposal which was adopted by the Legislature rescinded the proposed delay and replaced \$500 million of the \$1.5 billion in total BHBH Program funding with MHSF in lieu of General Fund. The MHSF will be paid from the state's portion of revenue (up to five percent of total revenues) to administer the Mental Health Services Act.

988 Suicide and Crisis Lifeline

The budget includes \$19 million in 988 State Suicide and Behavioral Health Crisis Services Fund in 2023-24 to support eligible 988 call center behavioral health crisis services. AB 118, the Health budget trailer bill, makes various changes to implementation, including the extension of the due date by one year to December 31, 2024, for recommendations to support a five-year implementation plan for a comprehensive 988 system, expanded reporting requirements, and the imposition of certain requirements on health plans and insurers regarding approval of claims for behavioral health services provided through the 988 system.

LPS Data Reporting

AB 118 revises data reporting requirements imposed by SB 929 (Chapter 529, Statutes of 2022), for individuals referred for involuntary holds under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act. Instead of requiring approved and designated facilities to report directly to DHCS, the facilities are required to report to county behavioral health agencies, which in turn will collect and report data at least quarterly to DHCS. AB 118 additionally authorizes DHCS to impose civil monetary penalties for a county or facility that fails to submit LPS hold data timely or as otherwise required.

Medi-Cal

The budget approves continued implementation of significant investments made to date in the Medi-Cal program, including the expansion of benefits to adults regardless of immigration status, and provides for additional future investments in the program. Medi-Cal is projected to cover approximately 14.2 million individuals in 2023-24—more than one-third of the state’s population.

Managed Care Organization (MCO) Provider Tax

AB 119 specifies the renewal of an enrollment-based tax on managed care organizations effective April 1, 2023, through December 31, 2026, subject to federal approval, resulting in an estimated net General Fund benefit of \$19.4 billion over the tax period to be used to maintain the Medi-Cal program and support increased investments.

The budget anticipates:

- Using \$8.3 billion as a General Fund backfill to address budget shortfalls in 2023-24 and subsequent years, and
- Transferring \$11.1 billion to the Medi-Cal Provider Payment Reserve Fund for investments in the Medi-Cal program, including provider reimbursement rate increases, support for financially distressed hospitals, workforce development programs, and other investments. To implement the renewed MCO provider tax effective April 1, DHCS must submit the MCO provider tax renewal proposal to the federal Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) by June 30, 2023.

Medi-Cal Provider Rate Increases

No sooner than January 1, 2024, or on the effective date of federal approval of the MCO provider tax as required, AB 118 specifies increases to provider reimbursement rates to at least 87.5 percent of Medicare for primary care, obstetric care, doula services and non-specialty mental health services. Payments are to be supported by MCO provider tax revenue or other state funds appropriated to DHCS for this purpose.

As part of the 2024-25 Governor’s Budget, DHCS is required to submit to the Legislature a plan for targeted increases in specified domains to Medi-Cal payments or other investments that are designed to advance access, quality and equity for Medi-Cal beneficiaries and promote greater provider participation.

Distressed Hospital Loan Program

In addition to the \$150 million one-time General Fund provided for the Distressed Hospital Loan Program by AB 112 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 2023) budget authorizes the transfer of up to \$150

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

15

million from the Medi-Cal Provider Payment Reserve Fund (to be supported by MCO provider tax revenue), to the Program in 2023-24. Should there be a delay in federal approval of the revised MCO provider tax, AB 118 specifies the Director of Finance may authorize a short-term loan of up to \$150 million from the General Fund for the Program.

The Distressed Hospital Loan Program will provide interest-free cashflow loans to not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals in significant financial distress or to governmental entities representing a closed hospital, for purposes of preventing the closure of, or facilitating the reopening of, those hospitals.

Small and Rural Hospital Relief Program

AB 118 specifies the transfer or appropriation in the annual budget act of \$50 million from the Medi-Cal Provider Payment Reserve Fund (to be supported by MCO provider tax revenue) to the Small and Rural Hospital Relief Fund in 2023-24 for seismic assessment and construction. Should there be a delay in federal approval of the revised MCO provider tax, AB 118 specifies the Director of Finance may authorize a short-term loan of up to \$50 million from the General Fund for the Program.

Whole Child Model Program Expansion

The budget expands DHCS' existing authority to establish a Whole Child Model (WCM) program to additional counties. No sooner than January 1, 2025, DHCS is authorized to establish a WCM program for Medi-Cal eligible California Children's Services (CCS) children and youth enrolled in a managed care plan served by a county organized health system (COHS) or Regional Health Authority in the following counties: Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sierra, Sutter, Tehama, Yuba, Mariposa, and San Benito. AB 118 additionally extends the operation of the WCM Stakeholder Advisory Group for three years until December 31, 2026.

Delayed Implementation of AB 1051 – Presumptive Transfer of Foster Youth

The budget delays the implementation of AB 1051 (Chapter 402, Statutes of 2022) by one year from July 1, 2023, to July 1, 2024, to ensure that counties and providers are prepared to implement the changes to the presumptive transfer process of foster youth temporarily placed in a short term residential therapeutic program (STRTP) outside of their county of origin, including critical system updates to streamline payments between counties for services rendered through presumptive transfer. This change is consistent with the provisions of AB 551 (Bennett), an urgency measure moving through the legislative process that CSAC supports.

Public Health

Local Public Health Infrastructure Investment Maintained

The budget maintains the \$200 million in ongoing General Fund to local health jurisdictions that is critically needed to address vital public health priorities such as modernizing local public

health infrastructure and bolstering public health staffing. The budget also maintains an additional \$100 million in ongoing General Fund to support increased state public health capacity in foundational areas such as emergency preparedness and response and workforce development and training.

Public Health Workforce Investments Restored

The budget maintains the \$75.6 million General Fund in public health workforce development and training programs approved in the 2022 Budget Act that the Governor's Budget in January proposed to reduce by nearly \$50 million. CSAC, as part of the California Can't Wait Coalition, advocated against this reduction throughout the budget process. The May Revision and the Legislature's budget plan rescinded the proposed reduction that would have impacted all or some of the following programs: Public Health Workforce Career Ladder Education and Development, California Public Health Pathways Training Corps, California Microbiologist Training, Public Health Lab Aspire, and the California Epidemiologic Investigation Service.

HUMAN SERVICES

In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)

IHSS Collective Bargaining Realignment Withholding

AB 120 would increase the existing penalty related to IHSS collective bargaining. Under current law, a county can be subject to a Realignment withholding if a series of four conditions are met related to IHSS collective bargaining. The penalty amount is 7 percent of the county's 2020-21 IHSS Maintenance of Effort (MOE) amount and is assessed one-time. AB 120 would increase that penalty amount to 10 percent of the county's prior year MOE amount and apply the penalty every year until a collective bargaining agreement is reached.

The four conditions that need to be met before a penalty is assessed would remain the same:

- A county and provider union have completed the full IHSS mediation and fact-finding process.
- The fact-finding panel has issued recommended settlement terms that are more favorable to the union.
- The county has an expired IHSS collective bargaining agreement.
- The county and union have not reached an agreement within 90 days after the release of the fact-finding recommendations.

This language was amended into the human services trailer bill with no public input, no consultation with counties, and without ever being discussed at a budget hearing in 2023 or included in the Legislature's or Governor's budget proposals. CSAC is strongly opposed to this increased penalty and engaged immediately when we became aware of this proposal. We detailed our opposition in this [county coalition letter](#).

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

17

IHSS Statewide Collective Bargaining Analysis

The budget directs the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) to conduct an analysis of transitioning IHSS collective bargaining to a statewide or regional approach. This language is the result of a legislative budget priority that presents an alternate path forward for AB 1672 (Haney) that is sponsored by IHSS provider unions SEIU and UDW. The sponsors have indicated that AB 1672 will become a two-year bill with the inclusion of this Budget Bill Language (BBL).

CDSS must issue this analysis to the legislative budget committees by January 1, 2025. They will consult with the relevant state departments; must convene a stakeholder process that includes IHSS provider unions, CSAC, the California Association of Public Authorities (CAPA), and the County Welfare Directors Association of California (CWDA); and must consult with IHSS consumer organizations. CDSS can hire a consultant for this analysis. The analysis will look at how much statewide bargaining would cost for wage increases, impacts on workforce, impacts on the realignment structure, and what fund sources would be available for statewide or regional bargaining.

CSAC has proactively engaged on AB 1672 and this BBL to make clear that if collective bargaining were to transfer to the state, it should do so in a manner that works effectively for all entities involved including counties. Our early engagement on the BBL helped ensure that CSAC, CAPA, and CWDA were specifically included in the stakeholder process. CSAC has expressed concerns about the specific references to the Realignment structure and Realignment as a potential funding source. The Administration has indicated that all funding sources are on the table despite only Realignment being cited in the BBL.

IHSS Wage Supplement

AB 120 makes changes to IHSS wage supplement language enacted in a 2018 IHSS clean-up bill. This language established different applications of the wage supplement for when a wage supplement was used to swap amounts between IHSS wages and health benefits. It ultimately ended up applying to only one increase in one county. With the language in AB 120, the wage supplement applications will now work the same in all situations and no changes are occurring to how the wage supplement works for all other increases in all counties. The Department of Finance consulted with CSAC, CAPA, and CWDA on this language and our organizations have no concerns.

CalFresh

County Administration

The budget adopts the Governor's May Revision proposal to revise the budgeting methodology for county administration of the CalFresh program. This includes an additional \$406.5 million (\$159.5 million General Fund; \$192.5 million federal funds; and \$54.5 million county funds) in 2023-24. The new budgeting methodology is the result of several years of county advocacy and

engagement and will more accurately reflect county costs while assisting counties in keeping up with increased demand and new program requirements.

CalFresh Minimum Nutrition Benefit Pilot Program

AB 120 initiates the CalFresh Minimum Nutrition Benefit Pilot Program. This pilot program would provide state-funded nutrition benefits to eligible households receiving less than \$50 per month. The state benefits would be added to the federal benefits to get households to at least \$50 per month in total nutrition benefits. The budget includes \$915,000 General Fund in 2023-24 for automation and implementation costs necessary for CDSS to initiate the pilot program and \$15 million in 2024-25 to implement the pilot program. AB 120 requires CDSS to consult with counties and other stakeholders to identify and prioritize populations or regions with persistently high levels of hunger and requires these benefits to be delivered through the EBT system.

California Work Opportunity and Responsibilities to Kids (CalWORKS)

Maximum Aid Payments

The 2022 Budget Act provided a 10 percent increase for the CalWORKs maximum aid payments but included an expiration date of September 30, 2024. AB 120 removes the expiration date, making the 10 percent increase permanent.

Child Care

The budget includes a total of \$1.4 billion to supplement reimbursement rates for subsidized child care providers, inclusive of ongoing collective bargaining between the state and Child Care Providers United. AB 116 creates a new family fee structure beginning October 1, 2023. Families below 75 percent of the state median income will pay no fee for subsidized child care, and families at or above 75 percent of the state median income will pay fees capped at one percent of monthly income. Additionally, AB 116 allows family fees accrued but uncollected prior to October 1, 2023, to be forgiven.

Foster Care

Housing Supplement for Foster Youth in Supervised Independent Living Placements (SILPs)

The budget includes \$1 million in 2023-24, \$200,000 in 2024-25, and \$18.8 million in 2025-26 and ongoing to create a housing supplement to the basic rate paid for a nonminor dependent placed in a SILP. The monthly housing supplement payment will be added to the rate paid to a nonminor dependent and prorated based on the number of days in a month the dependent is in a placement eligible for the supplement. AB 120 requires CDSS to work with CWDA and

CalSAWS to develop and implement the necessary system changes to implement the housing supplement. In addition, AB 120 requires CDSS to calculate the housing supplement by November 1 of each year and inform county welfare agencies in July of the following year of the amount of the supplement.

Earlier this year, CSAC [supported AB 525 \(Ting\)](#), which would have created a supplemental housing payment for nonminor dependent foster youth placed in SILPs. AB 525 was held in Assembly Appropriations Committee, so CSAC is pleased to see this housing supplement included in the budget.

This item is one of the handful of budget trailer bills that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for June 29, 2023.

Homelessness

Homeless Housing, Assistance and Prevention (HHAP) Program

The Housing and Homelessness budget trailer bill, AB/SB 129, contains significant changes to the HHAP program. Many of the provisions are consistent with the AT HOME plan and reflect the advocacy of CSAC, counties, and partner organizations. The required regional collaboration, comprehensive homelessness plan development, and the identification of specific roles and responsibilities for each jurisdiction will help further efforts toward the establishment of a comprehensive homelessness response system. Unfortunately, there is no commitment to ongoing funding for the HHAP program. This lack of multi-year funding will limit the effectiveness of these new provisions and hinder the ability of local governments to make long-term progress to address homelessness. CSAC has already started to engage with the Administration on implementation related to tools, resources, and timeline considerations needed to effectively comply with these program changes.

Below is a summary of the key highlights of the HHAP program language in AB/SB 129.

HHAP Funding Amounts

The budget provides funding for HHAP in 2023-24 without an ongoing funding commitment.

- Establishes Round 5 of the HHAP Program to be funded at \$1 billion in 2023-24
- States legislative intent to provide funding for the HHAP program in 2024-25
- Makes one percent of funding (after state administrative costs) available to develop required regional plans
- Provides 80 percent of funding as base allocations

- Maintains existing HHAP distribution ratios for big cities, continuums of care (CoCs), and counties (42%, 30% and 28% respectively)
- Applicants have the option of designating another applicant in their region to serve as the fiscal agent for administration of the funding
- Eliminates bonus funding
- Sets aside 17 percent as supplemental support for Homekey
- Provides two percent for tribal applicants
- Advances redeployment of bonus funding allocated in prior years as supplemental HHAP funding

Required Regional Plan

The trailer bill includes new requirements for regional coordination, comprehensive plan development, and identification of roles and responsibilities.

- Requires counties, big cities, and CoCs to apply as part of a region, to coordinate on the development and submission of a regionally coordinated homelessness action plan, and to be a signatory on the plan
- The plan must include:
 - Identification of roles and responsibilities for all participating jurisdictions regarding outreach and site coordination, siting and use of available land, the development of shelter, interim, and permanent housing options, and the coordination and connection to the delivery of services
 - Small cities (those with population under 300,000) may elect to engage and collaborate on the plan and will have roles and responsibilities identified
 - System performance metrics on a range on homelessness metrics
 - Key action towards accomplishing performance metrics including sources of funding, lead entity on each step, timeframe, and how to measure success.
 - List of actions to prevent individuals falling into homelessness as they exit institutional settings
 - Explanation of how each jurisdiction is using the list of identified federal, state, and local homelessness funding
 - Explanation of how region is connecting individuals to eligible wrap around services
 - Actions to address racial and gender equity
- The plan development shall include a public stakeholder process with at least three public meetings
- Specific entities invited to the plan development include those with lived experience, local department leaders, service providers, managed care plans, and street medicine providers

- Requires the HHAP application to be available by September 30, 2023, and for the regional plan to be due no later than 180 days from the date the application is available.

Uses of HHAP Funding

The trailer bill lists a broad range of eligible uses of HHAP funding in three categories.

- Reorganizes and expands uses of HHAP funding into three major categories – (1) Permanent housing solutions; (2) Interim housing solutions; and (3) Services for people experiencing homelessness
- Applicants must demonstrate that the region has dedicated resources to permanent housing prior to using funding for new interim housing solutions
- Permanent housing solutions include rental subsidies, landlord incentives, move-in expenses, operating subsidies, rapid rehousing, diversion support programs, services for people in permanent housing, and capital for permanent housing
- Interim housing solutions include navigation centers, operating expenses in existing congregate care sites, operating expenses in new and existing non-congregate care sites, motel or hotel vouchers, services to people in interim housing, capital funding for new non congregate shelter sites, capital funding for clinically enhanced shelter sites, and youth-focused services in transitional housing
- Services for people experiencing homelessness include street outreach, services coordination, systems support, and improvements to emergency shelters
- Applicants are allowed to use funding for additional purposes with approval of Council

Accountability Provisions

The trailer bill includes mechanisms for the California Interagency Council on Homelessness (Cal ICH) to monitor progress, provide technical assistance, and potentially withhold funding until improvement.

- Counties, CoCs, and big cities within a region must sign an MOU, while small cities may also sign and commit to participation
- The second installment (50% of the base allocation) will be contingent on submission of a regional plan update
- The council may withhold the second installment from a jurisdiction that repeatedly fails to take action as specified in the regional plan or that takes action adverse to achieving the objectives of the plan until the jurisdiction comes into compliance
- The council shall provide technical assistance to jurisdictions to help ensure compliance
- The council may monitor expenditures and programmatic activities to ensure compliance

Supplemental Funding

The trailer bill establishes additional requirements for eligibility for the Homekey set aside and redeployed bonus funding.

- In 2023-24, \$100 million will be provided to Round 5 applicants as supplemental funding to applicants upon approval of regional plan
- In 2024-25, \$260 million will be provided to Round 5 applicants as supplemental funding as long as applicants have an approved regional plan and counties and cities demonstrate that they have a compliant housing element
- For the supplemental Homekey funding, a city or county must have an approved regional plan and demonstrate that they have a compliant housing element in order to apply

Emergency Sleeping Cabins

Earlier this year, Governor Newsom announced the state procurement of 1,200 tiny homes and sleeping cabins to serve people experiencing homelessness. AB 127 authorizes the Department of General Services (DGS) to assist local governments with the delivery and installation of these units in select cities in counties that have declared a shelter crisis. These units will be delivered to the County of Sacramento, the County of San Diego, the City of San Jose, and the City of Los Angeles. DGS will enter into written transfer agreements with these jurisdictions that require the units to be compliant with Housing First principles, low-barrier, service-enriched, and focused on moving people into permanent housing.

Housing, Land Use, and Transportation

HOUSING AND LAND USE

In contrast to proposed cuts to a variety of housing programs in the Governor's January budget proposal and the May Revision, the budget continues some level of funding provided in prior budgets or augments funding for specific housing programs. In addition, the housing budget trailer bill ([AB 129](#)) will move most grant programs related to homelessness to the California Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).

Investments in Affordable Housing and Homeownership

- \$100 million to HCD for the Multi-Family Housing Program, which provides resources for affordable housing development.
- \$50 million for the CalHOME affordable housing retention and rehabilitation program in 2023-24, which represents \$50 million reduction for the program.
- \$50 million to continue to fund the Accessory Dwelling Unit Program appropriated in the 2022-23 (AB 178, Chapter No. 45, Statutes of 2022). The Governor's January budget proposal had planned to eliminate all funding for this program.

ACTION

C A L I F O R N I A S T A T E A S S O C I A T I O N O F C O U N T I E S

23

- \$500 million to continue to fund the California Dream for All first-time home buyer assistance program, which was provided in the 2022-23 budget. The Governor's January budget proposal had planned to eliminate all funding for this program.
- \$82.5 million in new resources for the Foreclosure Intervention Housing Prevention Program. Further intent language was provided indicating a desire to allocate \$85 million for 2024-25, \$100 million for 2025-26, and \$62.5 million for 2026-27.

Housing Budget Trailer Bill

AB 129 adopts language for the Homeless Housing, Assistance and Prevention Program (HHAPP) Rounds 5 program, *please see the Health and Human Services section for an update on HHAPP.*

The trailer bill makes a number of technical changes to HCD that includes the transition of the HHAPP grant program and other grant programs from the Interagency Council on Homelessness to HCD, removes the California Housing Finance Agency (CalHFA) from within HCD, and continues CalHFA within the Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency.

The bill also requires HCD, instead of the California Department of Finance, to publish the list of programs that must award pro-housing jurisdictions additional points or preferences on its website. Additionally, AB 129 requires HCD instead of the Department of Finance to publish a list of programs, if any, where eligibility for funding is contingent upon the jurisdiction having adopted a housing element. Finally, the bill establishes the Employee Housing Regulation Fund and requires HCD to deposit monies collected pursuant to the Employee Housing Act into the fund.

In addition, AB 129 includes the following components:

- *Low Income Housing Tax Credit Rural Definition* - Revises the criteria for a rural area to be eligible for financing a multifamily housing program pursuant to Part 3560.1 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations as it read on January 1, 2023, or successor program, of United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development.
- *Middle Class Housing Act of 2022* - Requires exempted parcels to be subject to an ordinance that allows for development by right when a local agency reallocates the residential density from that exempt parcel.
- *Affordable Housing and High Road Jobs Act of 2022* - Clarifies the procedures for local governments to exempt specified parcels from provision of the law in a manner that results in no net loss of development capacity in the jurisdiction.
- *Surplus Lands Act* - Establishes a narrow exemption to the Surplus Lands Act for disposal of land acquired by a local agency that meets specified criteria including. Among a variety of provisions, the bill requires the inclusion of at least 25 percent affordable

housing on the impacted land and a requirement that the parcels are subject to a locally adopted plan and legal restrictions that predate significant amendments to the Surplus Land Act that took effect in 2020.

TRANSPORTATION

The budget reverses the Governor’s January budget proposal to cut \$2 billion of capital project funding to public transit and provides \$2 billion to the California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA) for Population-Based Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP). We note that in the past, this program has been a competitive grant program but now is being shifted to a population-based formula for the next two years. Specifically, the budget includes \$2 billion for 2023-24 and proposes another \$2 billion in 2024-25 to TIRCP. Additionally, the bill provides \$410 million to CalSTA for the newly created Zero Emission Transit Capital Program, specifically providing \$410 million for 2023-24, and proposing to allocate \$230 million for 2024-25, \$230 million for 2025-26, and \$230 million for 2026-27 for the new program. Receipt of funding from either program is contingent on transit entities meeting specified accountability provisions in the transportation trailer bill outlined below.

Transportation Budget Trailer Bill

Transit Accountability

[SB 125](#), the transportation trailer bill requires CalSTA to develop and administer an accountability program for the distribution of funds from the Zero-Emission Transit Capital Program and the TIRCP (General Fund), requires a regional transportation planning agency to submit a regional short-term financial plan to CalSTA in order to receive the funds from these funding sources, and requires a regional transportation planning agency to submit a long-term financial plan by June 26, 2026.

A regional transportation planning agency is eligible to receive future grants under the TIRCP beginning in the 2026-27 FY, or any subsequent fiscal years, only if CalSTA approves their long-term financial plan.

Transit Statutory Relief

The transportation trailer bill continues COVID-19 relief programs previously authorized by the Legislature and creates a task force to examine ways to improve transit and increase ridership in the long term, including reforming the transportation development act.

Relief to self-help counties

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

25

The transportation trailer bill limits the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) from charging self-help counties with countywide sales tax measures dedicated to transportation improvements more than 10 percent for administration indirect cost recovery.

Zero Emission Vehicle Package

AB 102 appropriates \$550 million to the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund for the Zero Emission Vehicle Package to programs administered by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the California Energy Commission (CEC), which includes:

- \$80 million to CARB for Clean Cars 4 All.
- \$100 million to CEC for Equitable At-Home Charging.
- \$80 million to CARB for Drayage Trucks and Infrastructure.
- \$85 million to CEC for Drayage Trucks and Infrastructure.
- \$145 million to CEC for Clean Trucks, Buses and Off-Road Equipment.
- \$60 million to CARB/ CalSTA for Community-Based Plans, Projects and Support/Sustainable Community Strategies.

Energy Budget Trailer Bill

Embodied Carbon Emissions: Construction Materials

[SB 123](#) amends AB 2446 (Chapter No. 352, Statutes of 2022), to delay the deadline to measure the carbon intensity of buildings/materials by 18 months from July 1, 2025, to December 31, 2026. The trailer bill language also delays the deadline to adopt strategies to reduce emissions by 40 percent from July 1, 2025, to December 31, 2028. The bill also delays the deadline to evaluate the feasibility and cost impact of the strategy from July 1, 2029, to December 1, 2029.

Clean Transportation

AB 126 requires a funding allocation of 10 percent annually for hydrogen refueling stations through the Clean Transportation Program until 2030 or until there is a sufficient network of these stations to support all types of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.

The bill also requires the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, by January 1, 2028, in consultation with CARB and the Department of Motor Vehicles, to propose to the Legislature alternative funding methodologies or fee structures for funding zero-emission vehicle infrastructure for light, medium, and heavy-duty vehicles. This proposal shall include an assessment of the economic equity of the alternatives.

This item is part of the infrastructure package that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for 7/5/23.

Progressive Design Build, Job Order Contracting and NEPA Assessment

SB 146 provides authority for Caltrans and the Department of Water Resources (DWR) to use the Progressive Design Build and Job Order Contracting delivery methods. Progressive design-build is a variant of the design-build contracting used by Caltrans and DWR that generally includes two phases. CSAC is co-sponsoring SB 706, which would extend progressive design-build authority for specific project types to counties and other local governments. Job order contracting is a competitively bid, fixed price, indefinite-quantity contract for the performance of minor construction, renovation, and maintenance. Counties have had the authority to use job order contracting since 1983.

The bill extends existing authority that allows the Secretary of Transportation to review and make decisions on National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) documents for railroad, public transportation, or multimodal projects. CSAC is in support of this trailer bill.

This item is part of the infrastructure package that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for 7/5/23.

Expedited Judicial Review, Administrative Record Reform

SB 149 requires expedited judicial review of challenges to certain water, transportation, clean energy, and semiconductor or microelectronic projects under the California Environmental Quality Act. Notable provisions include:

- A 270-day timeline for the completion of lawsuits that challenge a projects CEQA permit.
- Clarification that a variety of internal communications are not part of the administrative record.

This bill is limited to water, transportation, energy, and electronic manufacturing projects that meet specific criteria. Additionally, the bill allows only 20 transportation projects - 10 state sponsored and 10 sponsored by local governments, that may be prioritized by the Governor to benefit from the provisions of this bill. CSAC is in support of this trailer bill.

This item is part of the infrastructure package that has been agreed upon by the Legislature and Administration, however, it is still pending passage. The vote is currently scheduled for 7/5/23.

ACTION

CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

27

GUIDE TO BUDGET BILLS

Trailer Bills	Topic/Summary
SB 101 (Skinner)	Budget Act of 2023 (Legislature's Budget Plan)
AB 102 (Ting)	Budget Act of 2023 (Budget Bill Junior #1 – Budget Deal)
AB 103 (Ting)	Budget Acts of 2021 and 2022 – (Amends/Adds Items of Appropriation)
SB 114 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Education finance: education omnibus budget trailer bill
SB 115 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Arts and Music in Schools—Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act: local control and accountability plan electronic template
AB 116 (Committee on Budget)	Early childcare and education
SB 117 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Higher education trailer bill
AB 118 (Committee on Budget)	Budget Act of 2023: health
AB 119 (Committee on Budget)	Medi-Cal: managed care organization provider tax
AB 120 (Committee on Budget)	Human services
AB 121 (Committee on Budget)	Developmental services
SB 122 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Public Resources
SB 123 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Energy 1
SB 124 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Energy 2
SB 125 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)	Transportation
AB 126 (Reyes)	Vehicular air pollution: Clean Transportation Program: vehicle registration and identification plate service fees: smog abatement fee: extension
AB 127 (Committee on Budget)	State government

Trailer Bills	Topic/Summary
<u>AB 128 (Committee on Budget)</u>	Cannabis: background checks and cannabis event organizer license type
<u>AB 129 (Committee on Budget)</u>	Housing
<u>AB 130 (Committee on Budget)</u>	Employment
<u>SB 131 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)</u>	Taxation
<u>SB 132 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)</u>	Income taxes: tax credits: motion pictures: occupational safety: California Film Commission
<u>SB 133 (Committee on Budget and Fiscal Review)</u>	Courts
<u>AB 134 (Committee on Budget)</u>	Public Safety
<u>SB 145 (Newman)</u>	Environmental mitigation: Department of Transportation
<u>SB 146 (Gonzalez)</u>	Public resources: infrastructure: contracting
<u>SB 147 (Ashby)</u>	Fully protected species: California Endangered Species Act: authorized take
<u>SB 149 (Caballero)</u>	Fully protected species: California Endangered Species Act: authorized take
<u>SB 150 (Durazo)</u>	Construction: workforce development: public contracts

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



DATE: June 20, 2023
TO: STA Board
FROM: Nick Burton, Project Manager
RE: Summary of Funding Opportunities

Discussion:

Below is a list of funding opportunities that will be available to STA member agencies during the next few months broken up by Federal, Regional, and State sources.

	FUND SOURCE	TOTAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	APPLICATION DEADLINE
Federal			
1.	FY23 Safe Streets for All https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A	\$1B	Applications are due July 10, 2023
2.	FY23 Historic Preservation Fund https://www.nps.gov/subjects/historicpreservationfund/history-of-equal-rights.htm	\$5M	Applications are due July 11, 2023
3.	Airport Improvement Program Discretionary Grant https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bipartisan-infrastructure-law/rtep.cfm	\$1.5B	Applications are due July 14, 2023
4.	Reduction of Truck Emissions at Port Facilities Grant https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bipartisan-infrastructure-law/rtep.cfm	\$160M	Applications are due July 26, 2023
5.	Joint Office of Energy and Transportation Ride and Drive Electric https://driveelectric.gov/funding-opportunities/	\$51M	Applications are due July 28, 2023
6.	FY22 & 23 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bipartisan-infrastructure-law/protect_fact_sheet.cfm	\$848M	Applications are due August 18, 2023
7.	2023 Clean School Bus Grant Program https://www.epa.gov/grants/2023-clean-school-bus-csb-grant-program	\$400M	Applications are due August 22, 2023
8.	Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 (Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities) https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/federal-transit-administration-fta-section-5310-enhanced-mobility-of-seniors-and-individuals-with-disabilities-3/	\$51M	Upcoming in 2023
9.	Transit-Oriented Development Pilot Program https://www.transit.dot.gov/funding/grants/fact-sheet-pilot-program-transit-oriented-development-planning	\$68M (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023

10.	The National Electric Vehicle Infrastructure (NEVI) Formula Program	\$384M (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
	https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bipartisan-infrastructure-law/evs_5year_nevi_funding_by_state.cfm		
11.	Bridge Investment Program	\$2.5B (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
12.	Consolidated Rail Infrastructure & Safety Improvements (CRISI) Program	\$1.4B (FY22)	Upcoming in 2023
13.	Healthy Streets Program	\$500M (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
14.	National Culvert Removal, Replacement, and Restoration Grants	\$1B (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
15.	Railroad Crossing Elimination Program	\$2.5B (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
16.	Reconnecting Communities Program and Neighborhood Access and Equity Grant Program	\$1B (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
17.	Strengthening Mobility and Revolutionizing Transportation (SMART) Grant Program	\$500M (FY22-26)	Upcoming in 2023
State			
1.	Solicitation for the Electric Bicycle Incentives Project	\$10M	On-going
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/solicitation-for-the-electric-bicycle-incentives-project/		
2.	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	\$89M	On-going
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/hazard-mitigation-grant-program/		
3.	Local Transportation Climate Adaptation Program	\$296M (FY23-25)	Project nominations are due July 31, 2023
	https://catc.ca.gov/programs/local-transportation-climate-adaptation-program		
4.	Reliable, Equitable, and Accessible Charging for Multi-Family Housing 2.0 (REACH 2.0)	\$20M	Applications are due August 2, 2023
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/gfo-22-614-reliable-equitable-and-accessible-charging-for-multi-family-housing-2-0-reach-2-0/		
5.	Natural Community Conservation Planning Local Assistance Grant Program and 30x30 Grant Program	\$29M	Applications are due August 4, 2023
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/2023-natural-community-conservation-planning-local-assistance-grant-program-and-30-x-30-grant-program/		
6.	Innovative Charging Solutions for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Electric Vehicles	\$20M	Applications are due September 8, 2023
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/gfo-22-615-innovative-charging-solutions-for-medium-and-heavy-duty-electric-vehicles/		
7.	Integrated Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Program	\$21M	Upcoming in 2023
	https://www.grants.ca.gov/grants/integrated-climate-adaptation-and-resiliency-programs-regional-resilience-planning-and-implementation-grant-program/		

Fiscal Impact:

None.

Recommendation:

Informational.